

00001

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES
Medicare Coverage Advisory Committee

September 28, 2004

Holiday Inn Inner Harbor
Lombard and Howard Street
Baltimore, Maryland

00002

1 Panelists
2
3 Chairperson
4 Ronald M. Davis, M.D.
5
6 Vice-Chairperson
7 Barbara J. McNeil, M.D., Ph.D.
8
9 Voting Members
10 David C. Dale, M.D.
11 G. Scott Gazelle, M.D., M.P.H., Ph.D.
12 Clifford Goodman, Ph.D.
13 Alexander Krist, M.D.
14 Michael Maves, M.D., M.B.A.
15 Rita F. Redberg, M.D., M.Sc., FACC
16 Jonathan P. Weiner, Ph.D.
17
18 HCFA Liaison
19 Steve Phurrough, M.D., M.P.A.
20
21 Consumer Representative
22 Joan L. Samuelson
23
24 Industry Representative
25 Michael Lacey, M.Sc.

00003

1 Panelists (Continued)

2

3 Non-Voting Guest Panelists

4 Robert D. Hoover, Jr., M.D., M.P.H.

5 S. Satya-Murti, M.D.

6 Barry Whites, M.D., FCCP, MSHA

7

8 Executive Secretary

9 Janet Anderson Brock

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

00004

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2		Page
3		
4	Opening Remarks	
5	Ronald Davis/Janet Anderson Brock/	
6	Steve Phurrough	7
7		
8	Introduction of Panel	10
9		
10	CMS Presentation of Request and Voting/Discussion	
11	Questions	
12	Tiffany Sanders, M.D.	13
13		
14	AHRQ Presentation of Technology Assessment	
15	Brian Boehleche, M.D.	18
16		
17	Questions from Panel	55
18		
19	Scheduled Public Comments	
20	Terence M. Davidson, M.D.	74
21	Michael J. Sateia, M.D.	85
22	Conrad Iber, M.D.	90
23	Andrew Chesson, Jr., M.D.	96
24	R. John Kimoff, M.D.	100
25	Eric Mair, M.D.	107

00005

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)	
2		
3	Scheduled Public Comments (Continued)	
4	Edward F. Grandi	114
5	Michael P. Coppola, M.D.	118
6	Steven Slack, M.D.	121
7	Anuja Sharma, M.D.	126
8	David Barone, M.Sc., M.B.A.	131
9	Peretz Lavie, Ph.D.	136
10	Steve Burton, Ph.D.	142
11	Robert Heft	146
12		
13	Questions from Panel	151
14		
15	Open Public Comments	
16	Charles Weingarten	163
17	Charles Atwood	166
18	David Thorsen	169
19	Thomas LaGrelius	172
20	Steven Resnick	177
21	Gil Raviv	178
22	Robert Konigsberg	181
23		
24	Lunch	185
25		

00006

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)	
2		
3	Open Panel Discussions	
4	Ronald M. Davis, M.D.	186
5		
6	Formal Remarks and Vote	292
7		
8	Adjournment	324
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

00007

1 PANEL PROCEEDINGS

2 (The meeting was called to order at
3 8:02 a.m., Tuesday, September 28, 2004.)

4 DR. DAVIS: I am Ron Davis, chair of
5 the committee today, and I would like to thank the
6 members of the committee and members of the
7 audience for being with us here today along with
8 staff from CMS and AHRQ and other colleagues. Let
9 me turn it over to Janet Anderson, who is going to
10 kick things off with some housekeeping matters.

11 MS. ANDERSON BROCK: Good morning and
12 welcome, committee chairperson, members and
13 guests. I am Janet Anderson Brock, executive
14 secretary for the Medicare Coverage Advisory
15 Committee. The committee is here today to hear
16 and discuss evidence and testimony regarding the
17 use of unattended portable multi-channel home
18 sleep testing devices as an alternative to
19 facility-based polysomnography in the diagnosis of
20 obstructive sleep apnea, OSA.

21 The committee will make recommendations
22 to CMS concerning the quality of the evidence for
23 the use of these home sleep testing devices. In
24 evaluating the information presented to you today,
25 CMS encourages the committee to consider all

00008

1 relevant forms of information including but not
2 limited to professional society statements,
3 clinical guidelines and other testimony you may
4 hear during the course of this committee hearing.
5 The following announcement addresses
6 conflict of interest issues associated with this
7 meeting and is made part of the record to preclude
8 even the appearance of impropriety. The conflict
9 of interest statute prohibits special government
10 employees from participating in matters that could
11 affect their or their employers' financial
12 interests. To determine if conflicts exist, the
13 Agency reviewed all financial interest reported by
14 the committee participants in their disclosure
15 statements. The Agency has determined that all
16 members may participate in the matter before the
17 committee today.
18 With respect to all other participants,
19 we ask in the interest of fairness that all
20 persons making statements or presentations to this
21 committee disclose any current or previous
22 financial involvement with any firm on whose
23 products or services they may wish to comment.
24 This includes direct financial investments,
25 consulting fees and significant institutional

00009

1 support.
2 I would now like to turn the meeting
3 over to Dr. Steve Phurrough, who will give his
4 opening remarks, and then chairperson Dr. Ron
5 Davis will ask the committee members to introduce
6 themselves and to disclose for the record any
7 involvement with the topic to be presented.
8 DR. PHURROUGH: Thank you, Janet. Let
9 me offer my welcome to the panel and thank you for
10 your willingness to serve today, and welcome the
11 public also. We think that these are important
12 meetings, we think that the work we do at CMS
13 should be public, and we welcome the opportunity
14 to hear today both from experts and from the
15 public on the evidence around this particular
16 issue.
17 I want to remind the panel and the
18 public that what we're asking today is that the
19 panel give us recommendations on what the evidence
20 shows, and then we will use those recommendations
21 as we make our decisions around this particular
22 issue. We are not asking the panel nor do we
23 expect recommendations on what we should and
24 should not pay for, we're asking you to provide us
25 some recommendations on what you believe the

00010

1 evidence shows.

2 With that, thank you again for your
3 diligence and willingness to be here, and
4 Dr. Davis.

5 DR. DAVIS: Thank you, Janet, and thank
6 you, Dr. Phurrough. As Janet mentioned, to kick
7 things off we would like to go around the table
8 and have members of the committee introduce
9 themselves and also declare any involvement,
10 previous involvement in the issue and any possible
11 conflicts of interest. So, let me ask you all to
12 state your name and your pertinent affiliation or
13 affiliations. And so I'll begin.

14 I'm Dr. Ron Davis, I am the director of
15 the Center for Health Promotion and Disease
16 Prevention at the Henry Ford Health System in
17 Detroit. Another significant hat that I wear is
18 as a member of the board of trustees of the
19 American Medical Association, although I'm not
20 formally representing the AMA here today. And I
21 don't have any previous involvement in this issue.

22 DR. MCNEIL: I'm Barbara McNeil, I'm
23 head of the Department of Health Policy at Harvard
24 Medical School and a radiologist at the Brigham
25 and Women's Hospital, and vice chair of this

00011

1 committee. I have no financial involvement with
2 regard to any of the items being discussed.

3 DR. WEINER: I'm Jonathan Weiner,
4 professor at the Johns Hopkins School of Public
5 Health and the School of Medicine and deputy
6 director of the Health Services Research Center,
7 and I have no conflicts of interest or involvement
8 with this issue.

9 DR. KRIST: I'm Alex Krist. I'm an
10 assistant professor of family medicine at Virginia
11 Commonwealth University, practice at Fairfax
12 Family Practice Residency. I have no conflicts of
13 interest, but in 2000 I did an evaluation for the
14 Technology Evaluation Center looking at
15 radiovolumetric tissue reduction for sleep apnea
16 disorder.

17 DR. MAVES: I'm Dr. Michael Maves. I'm
18 the executive vice president and chief executive
19 officer of the American Medical Association and am
20 a clinically trained otolaryngologist.

21 DR. REDBERG: I'm Dr. Rita Redberg.
22 I'm a professor of medicine at the University of
23 California San Francisco. I direct our
24 cardiovascular women's services. I'm a
25 cardiologist and I have no conflicts of interest.

00012

1 DR. DALE: I am David Dale, from the
2 University of Washington in Seattle, and I'm a
3 professor of medicine at the University of
4 Washington Medical School and I have no conflicts.
5 DR. GAZELLE: I'm Scott Gazelle, I am a
6 radiologist at Massachusetts General Hospital
7 where I direct the Institute for Technology
8 Assessment. I have no financial conflicts.
9 MS. SAMUELSON: I am Joan Samuelson. I
10 am president of the Parkinson's Action Network, a
11 Parkinson's advocacy organization based in
12 Washington. I'm a lawyer by training and I have
13 no conflicts of interest.
14 MR. LACEY: I am Michael Lacey, I work
15 for Boston Scientific Corporation and I am the
16 director of the Health Economics and Outcomes
17 Research Group within our company. I work mostly
18 on cardiovascular as well as endovascular
19 technologies. I have no conflicts of interest.
20 DR. GOODMAN: I am Cliff Goodman, vice
21 president at the Lewin Group, which is a
22 healthcare policy consulting firm. I have no
23 personal conflict of interest. However, in 2002
24 my firm, the Lewin Group conducted some work for a
25 company that had a product for testing in

00013

1 monitoring sleep breathing disorders. I had a
2 small role in this work in 2002 and I checked, and
3 the Lewin Group billed the company for about ten
4 hours of my time.

5 DR. HOOVER: I'm Dr. Robert Hoover, an
6 internist. I work for CIGNA Medicare as a carrier
7 medical director and I'm also an assistant
8 professor at Vanderbilt University.

9 DR. SATYA-MURTI: I am Satya-Murti, I
10 am a carrier medical director at Blue Cross Blue
11 Shield in the Kansas City area. I am also a
12 neurologist and have an academic rank at the
13 University of Kansas.

14 DR. WHITES: My name is Barry Whites, I
15 am a contract medical director and fiscal
16 intermediary for TriSpan in Jackson, Mississippi.
17 I have no interest, or conflict of interest.

18 DR. DAVIS: Thank you very much and
19 welcome again. We'll proceed to the first item in
20 the agenda today after opening remarks, and that's
21 a CMS presentation of the request and the voting
22 questions by Dr. Tiffany Sanders.

23 DR. SANDERS: Good morning. I would
24 like to welcome you to today's Medicare Coverage
25 Advisory Committee meeting on the use of

00014

1 multi-channel home sleep testing devices in
2 evaluation of obstructive sleep apnea.
3 First I would like to introduce you to
4 members of our CMS team. Our executive secretary
5 is Mrs. Janet Anderson Brock. Mrs. Francina
6 Spencer is our lead analyst. Myself, and Dr.
7 James Rollins. Jackie Sheridan-Moore is our
8 technical advisor. Dr. Louis Jacques is the
9 director of Division of Items and Devices, and
10 Dr. Steve Phurrough, the director of the Coverage
11 and Analysis Group.
12 The purpose of today's meeting is to
13 discuss and evaluate the available evidence
14 regarding the diagnosis of obstructive sleep apnea
15 using unattended portable monitoring devices.
16 Obstructive sleep apnea, the hallmark of the
17 disease is the episodic cessation of airflow
18 during sleep. The disease prevalence has been
19 noted as being between two to four percent of
20 middle-aged adults, although some epidemiologic
21 studies suggest that as much as nine percent of
22 the population is affected by this disorder.
23 Common symptoms of this disorder include daytime
24 sleepiness, reports of snoring by a nighttime
25 partner, changes in mood and changes in cognition.

00015

1 There are several readily available
2 medical and surgical treatments for this disorder.
3 The most commonly known is CPAP or continuous
4 positive airway pressure, and that is simply
5 giving the patient a constant flow of air pressure
6 in order to maintain the airway during sleep.
7 There have been reports of associated
8 morbidities with the disease of obstructive sleep
9 apnea, including cardiovascular complications such
10 as hypertension or cardiac arrhythmias, as well as
11 changes in quality of life as you can imagine,
12 with ongoing daytime sleepiness. The mainstay of
13 the diagnosis at this time has been
14 polysomnography, and the polysomnogram is simply a
15 multi-channel device that records neurophysiologic
16 as well as cardiorespiratory parameters of sleep.
17 CMS' current coverage policy is under
18 the national coverage determination continuous
19 positive airway pressure. This policy's
20 indications and limitations of coverage state that
21 in order to cover a continuous positive airway
22 pressure for the treatment of obstructive sleep
23 apnea, a diagnosis of moderate or severe OSA must
24 be determined, surgery must be a likely
25 alternative, and the use of CPAP devices is

00016

1 covered for patients with an AHI greater than 15,
2 that's the apnea-hypopnea index, or an AHI between
3 5 and 14 if the patient also has symptoms such as
4 changes in mood or reports of daytime sleepiness.
5 Our policy also specifically states that the
6 polysomnography must be performed in a
7 facility-based sleep study laboratory and not in
8 the home or in a mobile facility.
9 Back in April of this year we received
10 a request from Dr. Davidson to modify this policy
11 and to include devices that can be used portable
12 unattended.
13 These devices, approximately 40 of them
14 have been approved by the FDA for use in the home
15 or portable setting, and they have been cleared by
16 the process of the 510(k) clearance, which simply
17 means that they are substantially equivalent to
18 devices already on the market.
19 So the questions before the MCAC panel
20 today, there are two sets of identical questions,
21 the first addressing portable devices that measure
22 the same sleep and respiratory parameters as
23 facility-based polysomnography, and then a set of
24 questions for portable devices that measure
25 cardiorespiratory parameters of sleep only.

00017

1 The first question is: How well does
2 the evidence address the effectiveness of this
3 type of unattended portable multi-channel home
4 sleep testing device as an alternative to
5 facility-based polysomnography in the diagnosis of
6 OSA?
7 How confident are you in the validity
8 of the scientific data on the following outcomes?
9 Acquisition of interpretable data. Ability to
10 accurately diagnose OSA. Ability to accurately
11 identify those without OSA.
12 How likely is it that these home sleep
13 testing devices will be as good as or better than
14 facility-based polysomnography for the following
15 outcomes? Acquisition of interpretable data.
16 Ability to accurately diagnose OSA. Ability to
17 accurately identify those without OSA.
18 How confident are you that these
19 testing devices are as accurate in the diagnosis
20 of OSA as is a facility-based test?
21 How confident are you that the use of
22 these sleep testing devices in the diagnosis of
23 OSA will lead to similar or improved health
24 outcomes measured either directly or indirectly
25 through changes in patient management?

00018

1 How confident are you that the use of
2 these sleep testing devices are as accessible as
3 is a facility-based test for the diagnosis of OSA?
4 And finally, based on the literature
5 presented, how likely is it that the evidence
6 addressing the diagnosis of OSA utilizing these
7 sleep testing devices can be generalized to, A,
8 the Medicare population, and B, providers in
9 community practice?

10 Thank you very much and enjoy the
11 meeting.

12 DR. DAVIS: Thank you, Dr. Sanders, and
13 members of the committee will find a hard copy of
14 the slides that she just presented in your folder.
15 And as you know, I think already, and as you can
16 see on the agenda, we will be getting to those
17 questions toward the end of the meeting after
18 lunch and after we hear from AHRQ and presenters
19 and members of the public.

20 So with that, we will proceed to the
21 AHRQ presentation of their technology assessment,
22 which will be done by Dr. Boehleche. Welcome.

23 DR. BOEHLECHE: I'm Dr. Brian
24 Boehleche, I'm a professor of medicine at the
25 University of North Carolina. I have no financial

00019

1 conflicts.
2 Linda Luchs, who is with Research
3 Triangle Institute, who actually did most of the
4 actual logistic work on this, is trapped in
5 Atlanta due to the storm so I will present a few
6 of her slides and then get on to my part.
7 Basically the study was to update a larger study
8 that was done and published which we will allude
9 to in a few minutes, and the methodology used was
10 pretty much the same as had been done to provide
11 the literature search for that evidence review.
12 In this particular case the MEDLINE
13 search was done, providing 172 potential studies.
14 There were no matches on the International Network
15 of Agencies for Health Technology Assessment
16 database. We also did other searches, including
17 hand searches of bibliographies on studies that
18 came up, and came up with two additional potential
19 study articles. The search limitations were for
20 human studies done in adults published in English.
21 The initial date was January 2002 because the
22 previous study had included all articles published
23 up to that date. The studies had to be primary
24 data collection, no reviews or comments or
25 metaanalyses.

00020

1 The portable device had to be compared
2 with what is generally considered in most of the
3 studies to be the gold standard, although, as
4 you'll hear, I'm sure, there are issues with that,
5 the in-lab polysomnogram. And the only other
6 exclusion was that after completion of the study,
7 there had to be at least ten subjects in the final
8 analysis.
9 Data was extracted from articles that
10 were included in the review, and this is all in
11 the slides. There were lots of information that
12 was extracted to provide evidence tables. So
13 there were 172 articles, 15 were deemed to meet
14 the entrance criteria. We were unable to obtain a
15 couple that were in foreign journals. 13 articles
16 were reviewed and the hand search produced two
17 more, and three of those were finally, after the
18 full article was reviewed, were excluded. So we
19 ended up with 12 published studies that are
20 included in the update review.
21 They were categorized by evidence level
22 using the same criteria used in a previous study.
23 That is, evidence level one is a blinded
24 comparison of the portable device and the in-lab
25 results. Patients were selected consecutively or

00021

1 with no design influence, that is, they were
2 either consecutively or randomly selected.
3 Evidence level two would be a blinded
4 comparison but nonconsecutive patients or a
5 possibility of some design influence.
6 Three would be a blinded comparison
7 with consecutive patients but the reference
8 standard, in this case the polysomnogram, would
9 not have been performed on all subjects. But we
10 did not include studies of that type, so there
11 would be no level of evidence three in this
12 review.
13 And then four, reference standard not
14 applied blindly or independently.
15 There were eight quality indicators
16 that were reviewed from the evidence, or from the
17 material in the published studies: Was the study
18 a prospective study; was the portable device
19 tested outside the laboratory, that is in the
20 home; was the random order of allocation of
21 subjects for the in-lab polysomnogram versus the
22 portable test done randomly; and was there low
23 data loss, that is, less than ten percent of the
24 data from the studies were unusable for analysis;
25 high prevalence percentage of completions, that is

00022

1 greater than 90 percent of initially eligible
2 patients assigned to the study completing the
3 study; was the methodology for the in-lab and the
4 portable testing fully described; and was the
5 method of scoring the portable testing fully
6 described.
7 And then if none or one, only one
8 quality indicator was not met, in other words, not
9 of good quality, then this was given an overall
10 quality rating of A. Two not met, B. Three, C.
11 And four or more not met, D. If it couldn't be
12 determined from the published paper whether or not
13 a certain quality indicator was met, then it was
14 assigned that it was not met.
15 And RTI put together sort of a
16 composite to make it a little easier, I guess sort
17 of a summary, and graded the studies as to quality
18 in good, fair and poor by this algorithm. That
19 is, if it was level one evidence and rated A or B
20 in quality, then that was good. For example, if
21 it was let's say level two evidence but D in
22 quality, that was poor, and so forth. I think you
23 will have that in front of you there, and as I
24 said, there would be no level three studies.
25 Now, where is mine? So now to the more

00023

1 substantive, the previous review because we wanted
2 to put this in context -- our charge was to update
3 the literature review, as I said, from a previous
4 review which has been published and is well known.
5 The previous review was cosponsored by the
6 American Academy of Sleep Medicine, the American
7 College of Chest Physicians and the American
8 Thoracic Society. There was the same sort of
9 literature search, data abstraction and evidence
10 tables that were produced by the evidence-based
11 practice center of the Research Triangle Institute
12 in North Carolina, and the University of North
13 Carolina that I was part of. And this was
14 presented to the evidence review committee of the
15 sponsoring organizations. The analysis of that
16 evidence was then published by the eight-member
17 evidence review committee in a paper called Home
18 Diagnosis of Sleep Apnea, Systemic Review of the
19 Literature, published in Chest in October 2003.
20 That evidence review was then taken by
21 a guideline committee which considered the
22 evidence and published another paper called
23 Practice Parameters for the Use of Portable
24 Monitoring Devices in the Investigation of
25 Suspected Sleep Apnea in Adults, published in the

00024

1 Journal of Sleep in 2003. This is the publication
2 that contained recommendations regarding the use
3 of these devices in attended and unattended
4 settings.
5 And then a third paper published by the
6 steering committee of that group published
7 something called the Executive Summary, which
8 combined elements of both those two previous
9 papers and was published in the American Journal
10 of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine in 2004.
11 The current report, as I said, updates
12 the literature search since the cutoff of the
13 previous review, which was December 2001, review
14 studies published since the prior review which met
15 our inclusion criteria, provided evidence tables
16 and a discussion of the published findings
17 regarding the effectiveness of portable monitoring
18 devices for evaluation of suspected sleep apnea.
19 I want to make it clear, it does not make specific
20 recommendations regarding the use of portable
21 devices for clinical decision-making or judgments
22 about the previously published recommendations.
23 It's meant to be an evidence review, not a
24 judgmental paper.
25 So as I mentioned, the polysomnogram is

00025

1 the gold standard. I'm going to skip over some of
2 these fairly quickly since you do have them and in
3 the interest of time.
4 It typically monitors EEG, eye
5 movement, submental EMG, airflow, respiratory
6 effort, which is chest and abdominal movement,
7 limb movement, cardiogram or heart rate, oxygen
8 saturation by pulse oximetry. And it can
9 categorize sleep stages, it can detect and
10 characterize arousals, which are usually
11 characterized as brief EEG changes consistent with
12 arousal whether they're respiratory related, limb
13 movement related, or "spontaneous", meaning
14 unrelated to any recognized change.
15 It characterizes respiratory events as
16 apneas or complete cessation as obstructive where
17 airway is closed, or central where there's
18 cessation of effort, or mixed. And hypopneas,
19 which are reduction of airflow of defined
20 magnitude associated with either desaturations,
21 oxyhemoglobin desaturations and/or EEG arousals,
22 depending to the definition used. And that's one
23 of the big issues in this area, and that is how
24 one defines hypopneas may well change quite
25 significantly the apnea-hypopnea index that's

00026

1 derived from either a PSG or a home study.
2 The AHI that was referred to by
3 Dr. Sanders is the number of respiratory
4 disturbances, apneas plus hypopneas, per hour of
5 sleep, and the definition of hypopnea, as I just
6 mentioned, can significantly alter what the AHI is
7 from a given study. Sometimes the term
8 respiratory disturbance index is used, and this is
9 not as well defined in the sense that some people
10 use it interchangeably with AHI, some use it when
11 the time of sleep can't be determined so that the
12 index is derived from monitoring time, or time in
13 bed.
14 Home study devices in general, although
15 there are some published studies which can
16 characterize EEG, in general home studies do not
17 measure EEG, and none of the studies in this
18 update review did, so that they cannot quantify
19 sleep time or sleep stages or detect directly
20 cortical arousal. So they don't provide direct
21 information on the effect of the respiratory
22 disturbance on sleep quality, the frequency or
23 effect on nonrelated respiratory arousals, for
24 example, periodic limb movements or spontaneous
25 arousals without a specific cause.

00027

1 So, as has already been briefly
2 mentioned, what apnea-hypopnea index supports the
3 diagnosis of OSA and therefore the possible
4 indication for CPAP, the Medicare guidelines have
5 been gone over so I won't review those. But the
6 second part there says clinical diagnosis and
7 specifically the management indicated is not
8 solely determined by the AHI, it depends on other
9 factors including the severity of the sleep
10 symptoms, the presence of other causes of sleep
11 symptoms, and the presence of comorbidities such
12 as hypertension and diabetes.
13 So the previous -- there was actually a
14 fourth paper by Dr. Flemons and Dr. Littner
15 published in Chest as a companion paper to the
16 evidence review, where they looked at measuring
17 agreement between diagnostic devices. And as they
18 point out, the correlation coefficient which is
19 used in many studies is oftentimes not a good
20 measure of agreement and may be misleading. More
21 recently a thing called the Bland-Altman type of
22 plot are being used, and I will refer to those in
23 some of these studies. Also the operating
24 characteristics, the receiver-operator curve which
25 is a plot of basically sensitivity and

00028

1 specificity. And now that previous review heavily
2 depended on likelihood ratios, which I will
3 discuss briefly, for determining how much knowing
4 the results of the test influenced the probability
5 that the condition of interest is present. And
6 then finally, a Kappa coefficient, which is a
7 measure of agreement beyond chance, because
8 obviously even if two tests are not measuring the
9 same thing, there is some chance that agreement
10 will occur.
11 Again, in the interest of time, I think
12 I will skip over some of this. Bland-Altman is a
13 plot where the difference between the value
14 obtained from the test of interest, for example in
15 this case would be the home sleep study, and that
16 from the reference test, so the polysomnogram, is
17 plotted against the average values of those two
18 tests. And the mean difference indicates whether
19 there is a bias of this test that's under
20 scrutiny, for example the home test, and the
21 so-called limits of agreement, which are
22 approximately the difference plus or minus two
23 standard deviations, is a measure of the
24 variability and should include about 95 percent of
25 the differences. So it gives one some impression

00029

1 of how much the test of interest might differ from
2 the "gold standard" test.
3 And Bland-Altman actually used a
4 pulmonary example in their published study showing
5 measurement of peak flow by two different meters,
6 a mini-meter and a large meter. And you can see
7 that a typical correlation plot, these look very
8 good, so each subject measured their peak flow,
9 which is a measure of lung function, on both
10 devices, and this is a plot of the value obtained
11 on one device against the other. And that looks
12 quite good. In fact the R, the correlation
13 coefficient was .94, which I think we would all
14 accept as a high correlation.
15 But when one plots the Bland-Altman
16 plot, which is the difference between the peak
17 flow on the two devices against the average value
18 of the two devices, the average value then being
19 the best estimate of in a sense the true value,
20 one sees that although on average, that mean
21 difference is close to zero, there are some very
22 large differences hidden within what appears to be
23 a good correlation. So that's the basis for why
24 correlation may well not tell the whole story on
25 agreement.

00030

1 The Kappa statistic is a measure of
2 agreement beyond chance. A value of one means
3 perfect agreement and zero means the agreement is
4 what would be expected by chance alone, and a
5 popular statistical text interprets Kappa
6 statistic as .75 or above as excellent agreement,
7 .4 to .75 as fair to good, and less than .4 as
8 poor agreement beyond chance.
9 I'm going to skip over most of this
10 because I'm sure all the committee members are
11 very familiar with sensitivity and specificity,
12 and receiver operator curve, which basically plots
13 sensitivity versus specificity and not the balance
14 between the two. The one point that I do want to
15 make because it comes up in one of the studies
16 that we reviewed is that if one uses two different
17 thresholds to define positive and negative tests,
18 that is, if you increase the sensitivity by using
19 one threshold and then increase the specificity by
20 using another threshold, you can reduce the number
21 of false positives and false negatives.
22 So for example, if you use the AHI of
23 less than 5 as negative but only greater than 15
24 as positive, you can do this, the only problem is
25 there are many test values then that will fall

00031

1 between those two limits and then these patients
2 are considered unclassifiable or indeterminate.
3 Likelihood ratios combine sensitivity
4 and specificity into a number which when
5 multiplied times the prior odds of the condition
6 being present, so if one makes a clinical
7 assessment that it's a 50-50 chance that the
8 patient has, in this case sleep apnea, the test is
9 done, the test is either positive or negative
10 based on the criteria used, the threshold used,
11 and then the likelihood ratio which is derived as
12 shown there from the sensitivity and specificity
13 tells you how much that prior odds has changed by
14 knowing the results of the test. So the posterior
15 odds after the test results are known are the
16 pretest odds multiplied by the applicable
17 likelihood ratio.
18 And again, interpretation from the
19 Flemons and Littner paper for example, they say
20 that a likelihood ratio of positive, meaning if
21 the test is positive and the likelihood ratio for
22 that test has been determined to be 10, is a large
23 increase in the probability that the condition is
24 present, the test has very significantly improved,
25 or increased, excuse me, the probability that the

00032

1 test is present. From 5 to 10 they consider
2 modest. Values of negative ratio of .1 or below
3 produces a large decrease, in other words, it is
4 ruling out the condition as present, and .1 to .2
5 is a modest decrease. Values of the likelihood
6 ration between .2 and 5, they interpret as
7 producing little change from the prior
8 probability.
9 So monitors were classified in 1994 in
10 terms of types by what was called then the
11 American Sleep Disorders Association into Type 1,
12 which was the standard laboratory polysomnogram,
13 Type 2 is comprehensive portable polysomnography
14 with a minimum of seven channels; there were no
15 studies in this update review that fell into Type
16 2, there were a couple studies in the previous
17 larger review published. Type 3 is a monitor
18 which has a minimum of four channels which
19 includes ventilation or airflow and at least two
20 channels of either respiratory movement or
21 respiratory movement and airflow, so two channels
22 of that, heart rate or ECG, and oxygen saturation.
23 And then Type 4 is continuous single or dual
24 "bioparameters", and if airflow isn't measured,
25 even if it has more than two channels, it's still

00033

1 considered a Type 4 if it does not measure
2 airflow.
3 I already went over that and that.
4 All right. So just, again, to put our
5 update in context, because I want to emphasize
6 again that this was an update looking at things
7 published since the prior review, the previous
8 review results were published in the paper by the
9 eight-member evidence review committee.
10 There were nine studies that looked at
11 Type 3 devices in the laboratory alone, in other
12 words being compared with the PSG but only in a
13 laboratory setting side by side or simultaneously,
14 no home study. Data loss was about 3 to 9
15 percent, and sensitivities ranged from 86 to 100
16 percent, specificities from 88 to 100 percent,
17 false positives were from zero to 22 percent and
18 false negatives zero to 21 percent. They
19 produced -- oh, I'm sorry, the defined true
20 positives by a polysomnogram AHI of over 15.
21 Likelihood ratios for a positive test were 6 to
22 23, so you can see that they did fall in the
23 modest to significant increase in probability that
24 the disease would be present, in this case sleep
25 apnea, and negative likelihoods from .03 to .15.

00034

1 There were four studies that did Type 3
2 in home unattended. Data loss was 3 to 18
3 percent. Sensitivities, as you can see, were a
4 little wider. Specificities, again a little
5 wider, going down to 58 percent. There were up to
6 31 percent false positives and up to 45 percent
7 false negatives. Likelihood ratios were more
8 modest, from 1.8 which would be considered no
9 change, to 9, which would be a modest increase in
10 probability. Likelihood of negatives were .13 to
11 .43, in the modest to no change range.
12 So their conclusions were that Type 3
13 monitors have utility to both reduce and increase
14 the probability that a patient may have sleep
15 apnea in the attended setting. The utility in the
16 unattended setting is not as well established.
17 A limited number of home unattended
18 studies showed a wider range of sensitivities and
19 specificities with likelihood ratios which
20 generally did not markedly improve the probability
21 of sleep apnea with either a positive or a
22 negative study result.
23 There were eight studies doing Type 4
24 in home, and I have skipped over in the interest
25 of time any Type 4 just in the lab. Data loss

00035

1 there was 7 to 10 percent, sensitivities as you
2 can see again, a little wider, down to 31 percent
3 but up to 98, down to 48 for specificity and up to
4 100. False negatives from a low of 3 to a high of
5 37 and false positives from zero to 41 percent.
6 Likelihood ratios widespread again, positive from
7 1.8 which would be no change to 20, which would be
8 a significant increase in probability. Negative
9 likelihoods from .04, significant decrease, to
10 .69, no significant change.
11 Type 4 devices, that report summary
12 said oximetry alone can reduce the probability of
13 sleep apnea in both attended and unattended
14 settings; however, in the latter situation, the
15 results should be considered preliminary, the
16 addition of a second signal showed results that
17 were similar to those using oximetry alone,
18 although there were fewer studies evaluated.
19 Oximetry alone can increase the
20 probability of sleep apnea in both attended and
21 unattended settings. However, in the latter
22 situation, the utility appeared to be less
23 compared to the attended setting. The addition of
24 a second signal, again, showed similar results to
25 oximetry alone. The evidence is lacking to

00036

1 suggest that this type of signal can be used in an
2 unattended setting.
3 So those were the conclusions of the
4 evidence review committee of the previous evidence
5 tables that were presented to them. They
6 mentioned several limitations, the reason I go
7 over those is because most of those apply to our
8 update studies as well. The mean AHIs in most
9 studies was in the moderate, that is over 20, to
10 severe, over 30 events per hour range, so findings
11 may not be generalizable to populations with a
12 lower pretest probability such as the general
13 population, women, and patients from the primary
14 care population.
15 They said that their findings should be
16 applied only to patients without significant
17 pulmonary or cardiac comorbidities.
18 They felt research was needed to
19 delineate the utility of portable monitors in
20 populations of nonwhites, because there were very
21 few of those reported in those studies, and those
22 with a greater percentage of women because again,
23 the majority of cases in the published studies
24 were men.
25 It was difficult to know whether the

00037

1 results could be generalized to patients who had
2 not been assessed by specialists, that is sleep
3 specialist physicians.

4 I will skip over this. The executive
5 summary made recommendations on whether or not
6 they felt home sleep studies should be used and I
7 will skip over that, it's all in the slides.

8 Okay.

9 So now to the update review. So
10 Research Triangle Institute was contracted to
11 provide the evidence tables and provide a summary
12 of the review of these papers that were found in
13 the literature update. There were 12 studies, as
14 I mentioned, reviewed in detail. There were two
15 studies that were Type 3 monitors that were done
16 simultaneously with the in-lab study only; in
17 other words, there was no home study component.
18 One was rated fair and one was rated poor in
19 quality. There were five studies of Type 4
20 devices, one rated fair and four poor. There were
21 some studies that did both an in-lab and a home
22 comparison, and there were two Type 3 devices that
23 did both in-lab and home comparison components,
24 one rated good and one rated fair or poor, and
25 I'll discuss that, there was some controversy

00038

1 about the rating on that. And one Type 4 study
2 rated fair that did both types of comparisons.
3 There were two studies that did only comparisons
4 between their device in the home and the
5 polysomnogram done in the laboratory, one rated
6 fair and one rated poor in quality.
7 General considerations about these
8 studies: Most patients appeared to be referrals
9 from sleep clinics but one study, evidence table
10 four in the report, first Dr. Reichert, stated
11 that referrals were from, quote, many physicians.
12 This was the only study that I saw that appeared
13 to get their studies from a more general
14 population than a sleep clinic or sleep lab. The
15 majority were again, though, male. The mean age
16 of the study groups were from 41 to 53, so not
17 really in the Medicare range.
18 There was a high prevalence of sleep
19 apnea defined by the results of the in-lab
20 polysomnogram. Sometimes this couldn't be exactly
21 determined, that's why I've got an approximate
22 sign because of drop-out and so forth, but it
23 ranged from probably around 45 to 50 percent at a
24 low to 84 percent as a high. There was one study,
25 and I won't try to pronounce that name, I'll refer

00039

1 you to evidence table eight, which looked at a
2 large number of patients with a much smaller
3 prevalence because it was a screening study of
4 commercial truck drivers done through
5 multistaging. Most supplied no information on the
6 race or ethnicity or the prevalence of comorbid
7 conditions.
8 So, in details, Type 3 simultaneous
9 in-lab comparisons. Two studies and then evidence
10 table one and evidence table three, Calleja and
11 Marrone with only in-lab comparisons. There were
12 two studies, table two and table four, Dingli and
13 Reichert, with in-lab and home components, two
14 fair, two poor. The prevalence OSA was 75 to 89
15 percent, so very high prevalence of OSA by the
16 in-lab study. Sensitivities reported were very
17 high, 91 to 95 percent, and specificities from 81
18 to 100 percent. One study did not explicitly
19 report sensitivity and specificity. The highest
20 sensitivity and specificity was reported in the
21 study that was rated as poor in quality.
22 Bland-Altman plots for the study that
23 didn't report sensitivity and specificity, the
24 mean difference in apnea-hypopnea index between
25 the portable device and polysomnogram was very

00040

1 low, two events per hour. The limits of agreement
2 were about plus or minus ten events per hour.
3 For the study in evidence table one,
4 the mean difference was minus four for manual
5 scoring of the home device, but minus 24 for
6 automated. So what that means is that this home
7 study had a method for automatically scoring
8 events, but it could be reviewed manually and an
9 interpreter interpret those events, and when it
10 was scored manually, there was much -- blindly but
11 manually by an interpreter, there was much better
12 agreement with the results of the in-lab
13 polysomnogram than taking the results from the
14 automated score algorithm of the device.
15 So, the conclusion in our report was
16 that sensitivity and specificity reported from
17 fair to poor quality studies of Type 3 devices
18 used in the laboratory indicated that some Type 3
19 devices in an attended setting can modestly
20 increase and modestly decrease the probability of
21 sleep apnea in the types of patients selected in
22 these studies.
23 There were five studies of Type 4
24 devices in the lab listed there. Two of them had
25 both in-lab and in-home components so they will be

00041

1 discussed in the in-home component comparisons.
2 Sensitivities again, as you see, a little wider
3 spread just as they were in the previous review,
4 from 80 percent to 95. One study didn't report
5 them. Specificities, a wider range, 57 to 95
6 percent. The highest specificities of 95 there
7 were for this multistage screening model. But
8 using the highest sensitivity, excuse me, the
9 highest specificity, the corresponding sensitivity
10 was only about 89 percent.
11 This is a Bland-Altman plot from the
12 study evidence table six and you can see that
13 although the mean difference there is pretty near
14 zero, there are some cases where there is a very
15 very wide discrepancy between the results from the
16 home study and the in-lab study up to, as you see
17 there, about 40 events per hour.
18 So, our report stated that for
19 simultaneous in-lab comparisons for Type 4
20 devices, there was evidence that Type 4 devices
21 can increase and decrease the probability of sleep
22 apnea in the types of patients in the studies when
23 used in an attended laboratory study but it was
24 not as strong as the evidence for Type 3 devices.
25 So now to the crux of probably what

00042

1 most people here are interested in, devices used
2 in the home, Type 3 devices used in home studies.
3 There was a study by Dingli, first author, good
4 quality study, 50 patients, 77 percent were men,
5 mean age was 50 years, approximately 76 percent
6 prevalence of sleep apnea by the in-lab
7 polysomnogram when the cutoff was 15 for the
8 apnea-hypopnea index. They were able to do both
9 automatic and manual scoring. They had 18 percent
10 data loss in the home studies and they stated that
11 manual scoring to determine sleep apnea agreed
12 better with the polysomnogram results than the
13 automated scoring. You can see the Kappa
14 statistic for agreement beyond chance was very
15 poor for the automated scoring but was quite good
16 for the manual scoring.
17 This is the correlation plot. On the Y
18 axis, vertical axis has the apnea-hypopnea index,
19 or apneas plus hypopneas by the home study device,
20 and on the X axis is the polysomnogram, and this
21 is the Bland-Altman plot. You can see the mean
22 difference there is very very small, but the
23 limits of agreement, and I have penciled in as you
24 can see because they just had that in the legend,
25 plus or minus 1.96 standard deviations. The

00043

1 limits of agreement are as you see, going up to
2 about 35 and down to about minus 22 or so.
3 So, this study did not report
4 sensitivity and specificity at a single threshold.
5 They used two separate thresholds, that is, they
6 said if we consider a positive test only if the
7 AHI is greater than 20 and a negative is only if the
8 the AHI is less than 10, they had absolutely no
9 false positives and no false negatives, compared
10 to a classification by polysomnogram as positive
11 for an AHI greater than 15 and negative below 15.
12 As I mentioned before, though, when one uses two
13 separate thresholds, there are bound to be some
14 study results that are called indeterminate and in
15 this case 36 percent of home studies yielded
16 indeterminate results.
17 The next in-home study was lead author
18 Reichert, which was ultimately probably
19 characterized as fair quality, although the RTI
20 people felt it was poor quality because the
21 allocation of patients to the home study and the
22 polysomnogram was not considered random and there
23 were several other limitations to the study. So
24 one would consider it fair to poor in quality.
25 There were 45 patients analyzed, 75 percent male,

00044

1 mean age was 52.
2 There was a 47 percent prevalence of
3 sleep apnea with a polysomnogram AHI of over 15
4 based on the article, but they mention in the
5 description that 40 of the 44 patients in one
6 section of the study had "split night"
7 polysomnograms. For those of you who aren't
8 familiar, a split night is to do a diagnostic
9 portion where there is nothing applied, the sleep
10 is observed and respiratory disturbances are
11 observed. If it's felt that the patient has
12 enough respiratory disturbance to qualify for
13 needing treatment, the rest of the night CPAP is
14 applied and titrated, so that's the so-called
15 split night. So there's only a portion of the
16 night that's done diagnostically. That should be
17 at least two hours by Medicare guidelines, it
18 could be longer depending on the discretion of the
19 technician, the severity of the condition, and the
20 lab policies.
21 The problem is, of course, one has a
22 shorter period of time to assess the overall
23 apnea-hypopnea index. So 40 of these 44 patients
24 apparently had split night studies, suggesting
25 there was a much higher than 47 percent prevalence

00045

1 of sleep apnea, at least as judged by the
2 technician performing the study, and ultimately
3 putting on CPAP. There was 13 percent data loss
4 and the scoring was done only with an automated
5 algorithm.
6 As I said, this was the one study that
7 had the distinct positive of having patients
8 referred apparently by community physicians.
9 Another unusual aspect, though, was that they did
10 three nights of home studies, not just one night,
11 and they averaged the results. The sensitivity
12 reported was 91 percent, the specificity was 83
13 percent. I calculated likelihood ratios from
14 this, a positive of 5.35 and a negative of .11,
15 indicating that based on the method of
16 interpreting likelihood ratios that it can produce
17 a modest increase or a modest decrease in
18 probability of the patient having an
19 apnea-hypopnea index of over 15 by a polysomnogram
20 if positive or negative respectively.
21 The next slide shows the Bland-Altman
22 plot for this and it shows that there were fairly
23 wide limits of agreement, however. So this is the
24 Reichert study and they didn't put the mean
25 difference but you can see the mean difference is

00046

1 probably close to zero, but the two standard
2 deviation lines are up there as you see at 60 and
3 minus 60, indicating potentially 95 percent of
4 patients would fall between these lines, but
5 fairly wide limits of agreement, meaning there can
6 be some fairly wide differences between the study
7 results in the home and what would be obtained
8 with a polysomnogram.
9 So, the conclusions of the study were
10 that Type 3 in-home studies had very limited
11 evidence from fair to good studies that Type 3
12 devices can modestly increase and modestly
13 decrease the probability of sleep apnea, that is
14 an AHI over 15 in the types of patients in these
15 studies.
16 Evidence from one study shows that a
17 decreased rate of false negative and false
18 positive studies can be achieved using separate
19 thresholds for positive and negative, but there's
20 a significant proportion of results then that will
21 be indeterminate, and the limitations that will be
22 discussed later apply to these studies.
23 Type 4 in-home. There was one by Golpe
24 considered fair quality that used both auto and
25 manual scoring. There were 44 patients analyzed,

00047

1 96 percent male, mean age was 52. 52 percent
2 prevalence of sleep apnea with an index over 10,
3 and there was a single flow measurement channel.
4 Overall data loss in the study was 20 percent but
5 it was 7 percent if technicians did the hookup,
6 and that was done on half the patients, and 33
7 percent if the patients did their own hookup.
8 Sensitivity and specificity weren't explicitly
9 reported but I estimated from a receiver operator
10 curve approximately a 90 percent sensitivity and
11 approximately 80 percent specificity from what's
12 called the best point on the receiver operator
13 curve, on the knee of the curve where you get the
14 best combination of those two, and this is the
15 receiver operator curve.
16 So the area under the curve -- oh,
17 excuse me -- the area under the curve for the
18 evidence table seven, the Golpe study, was
19 slightly better for manual scoring, calculated the
20 likelihood ratio positive of 4.5 and the
21 likelihood ratio of .125 from that best point on
22 the receiver operator curve, indicating only
23 marginal increases in probability if the test is
24 positive and modest decreases in the probability
25 if the test is negative.

00048

1 This study was unique in that it did
2 report physician decision-making on treatment
3 regarding the indication for treatment with CPAP
4 based on blinded interpretation of the two
5 studies, something that was the only one that I
6 found that actually looked at how would the
7 management of the patient be done based on the two
8 studies interpreted independently. The physician
9 treatment decision based on the home study agreed
10 with that from the polysomnogram in 34 of 44
11 cases, or 77 percent.
12 There were obviously then, 10 cases in
13 which the management differed. There were three
14 cases that were just simply false negatives by the
15 home study and three cases that were false
16 positive by the home study. There were, however,
17 three cases in which both the home study and the
18 polysomnogram would classify the patient as having
19 sleep apnea, but the home study indicated greater
20 severity so the treatment decision differed. And
21 there was one home study case that was
22 inconclusive, it wasn't clear whether the patient
23 had sleep apnea or not, but the polysomnogram
24 indicated the patient did, and the physician felt
25 CPAP was indicated. So in 23 percent of cases,

00049

1 the decision by a physician looking at the study
2 would have differed in terms of CPAP treatment
3 from that interpreted by a polysomnogram.
4 Type 4 in-home study, Liesching,
5 evidence table nine. Poor quality, auto scoring.
6 31 patients analyzed, 45 percent male, so a little
7 lower male percentage this time, mean age 50.
8 Sleep apnea 74 percent, and this was just for the
9 PSG apnea index of over 5, 42 percent if it was
10 over 15. They used a technology of sound
11 measurement device for the flow estimate, not a
12 direct estimate of flow or pressure. Data loss
13 for the home study in this one was only 3 percent.
14 Sensitivity was 91 percent, but all eight subjects
15 classified as normal by the PSG were classified
16 sleep apnea by the home study, so one would call
17 that a specificity of zero.
18 I went and looked, though, at the
19 rating of the subjects in terms of mild, moderate
20 and severe, and of these eight that were called
21 sleep apnea by the home study, six were called
22 mild, one moderate and one severe. So if you
23 looked and considered only the ones called
24 moderate and severe as misclassified by the home
25 study, then you would have a specificity of 75

00050

1 percent with likelihood ratios of 3.6 and .12, but
2 the actual classification, as I said, gave a
3 specificity of zero.
4 There was a study by Bar. This one
5 uses a different technology, peripheral arterial
6 tonometry, from the other studies. It was
7 considered fair in quality and had an automated
8 scoring algorithm. 14 patients were analyzed in
9 the home study component, 79 percent were male,
10 mean age 41, prevalence of sleep apnea was 68
11 percent, and each patient had two nights of home
12 study. This type of technology was not in any of
13 the studies reviewed in that previous paper, so it
14 represented a new technology for the reviewer.
15 Data loss from the home studies was 11 percent.
16 They did not report explicitly
17 sensitivity and specificity but there was a plot
18 of apnea-hypopnea index by the home device and the
19 PSG that I was able to make an estimate, and I got
20 an estimated sensitivity of about 78 to 80 percent
21 and specificity of 60 to 75 percent. And that
22 depended on whether or not I classified some
23 borderline cases, meaning the home study value was
24 very close to the lab study, but it might fall on
25 one side or the other of a cutoff like 15, and

00051

1 that's also of course one of the criticisms and
2 limitations of studies that use a single cutoff.
3 If a study has a value of 14 and another study has
4 a value of 16, they fall on opposite sides of the
5 cutoff and they would be called disagreement but,
6 you know, obviously from a clinical point of view
7 they actually agree very well. So I tried to look
8 at, you know, if I gave these borderline cases the
9 benefit of the doubt and included them as
10 correctly classified, the sensitivity rose
11 slightly and the specificity rose slightly, as you
12 see.
13 Using the best values, though, that I
14 could get, I got likelihood ratios of 3.2 and .27,
15 which indicate the test produces, by Flemons and
16 Littner's classification, little change in the
17 probability of sleep apnea for classifying
18 patients as having an AHI of 20 or more.
19 So the conclusions were that there was
20 evidence from fair to poor quality studies showing
21 some Type 4 devices used in unattended settings
22 can modestly decrease the probability of OSA in
23 the types of patients in the studies reviewed.
24 The evidence is less robust that these devices can
25 reliably increase the probability.

00052

1 The evidence for efficacy of unattended
2 Type 4 devices is overall less robust than for
3 Type 3. There was evidence from one study that
4 clinical decision-making regarding the need for
5 CPAP based on the results of a Type 4 device home
6 study will differ from that based on a PSG in 23
7 percent of the cases, a significant proportion.
8 There is evidence from both home and
9 in-laboratory studies that manual scoring of some
10 portable devices produces better agreement with
11 PSG than automated scoring. Evidence from a
12 single study did not indicate improved sensitivity
13 or specificity for sleep apnea using the new
14 technology not evaluated in the previous review.
15 Data loss in these studies averaged 13
16 percent, with a wide range from 3 to 33 percent.
17 And there was some evidence, limited evidence we
18 called it, that a higher rate of data loss occurs
19 when patients do their own hookup.
20 There was essentially no information
21 given on the effect of age, gender, race,
22 ethnicity on rate of data loss or the false
23 positive and false negative rates. And I felt it
24 was a very significant limitation that there was
25 no information given in any studies that I could

00053

1 find on the effect of comorbid conditions,
2 especially cardiopulmonary disease, on the false
3 positive and false negative rates. Nobody looked
4 at their false negatives and positives to try to
5 explain if there was an associated comorbid
6 condition.
7 Only one study provided evidence of
8 efficacy for home studies on patients referred by
9 community physicians as I referred to. Only one
10 study presented evidence comparing the clinical
11 decisions based on home studies compared to those
12 with PSG results. No study provided evidence on
13 the overall clinical outcome of any of these
14 patients based on the home study results or the
15 PSG. No studies provided evidence on the lack of
16 EEG information on whether that affected treatment
17 decisions or outcomes.
18 So what are the potential limitations
19 to generalizability of these findings in our
20 update study and to generalizability overall, and
21 specifically to the Medicare population that your
22 committee is concerned with? First of all there
23 was, as you saw, a very high prevalence of sleep
24 apnea in the patient sample studied. One of the
25 things that has to be considered is there is a

00054

1 very high prevalence of sleepiness reported by the
2 elderly, there is a reference in the public
3 material on that, but many have causes of sleep
4 disruption other than sleep apnea. The
5 association of sleep disordered breathing with
6 snoring and body habitus also apparently is not as
7 close in older people as it is in younger.
8 The predictive value of a test
9 obviously is affected by the prevalence, so the
10 lower the prevalence the more false positives
11 there will be at a given specificity. The mean
12 age of the patients, as you saw, was definitely
13 lower than that of Medicare recipients. It's well
14 known that younger patients may have fewer
15 comorbid conditions, certainly cardiopulmonary
16 conditions and even conditions that cause sleep
17 disruption that are not cardiopulmonary, such as
18 restless legs, periodic limb movements of sleep.
19 The effect of age on data loss in the
20 home studies was not known, but there was a
21 reference from the Sleep Heart Health Study that
22 has been alluded to, which did not show a clear
23 increase in data loss with age, there was no
24 evidence presented that age was a factor in
25 increasing data loss.

00055

1 So, I think that concludes my remarks.
2 DR. DAVIS: Thank you very much,
3 Dr. Boehleche. We have on the agenda time after
4 the break, a half an hour for questions to the
5 presenters, including Dr. Boehleche, but I would
6 be open to encroaching on that half hour now if
7 people have questions they prefer to ask now, so
8 let me see if any members of the committee would
9 like to propose any questions to Dr. Boehleche or
10 any of the other presenters at this point in time.
11 Yes, sir.
12 DR. SATYA-MURTI: What is the
13 underlying mechanism for symptoms in OSA or
14 disordered breathing? Is the arousal the main
15 reason for the symptom or is the disordered
16 breathing or some other less proximate problem
17 downstream? I felt that simple behavior
18 observation might give as much information as
19 monitoring physiological parameters when we don't
20 know how closely it is tied to the ultimate
21 morbidity of the condition.
22 DR. BOEHLECHE: There's a lot of
23 research looking into that, and I would say there
24 is no clear-cut simple answers. I mean, it's I
25 think generally felt that sleep disruption, either

00056

1 these microarousals, brief electroencephalographic
2 detected arousals or lack of certain stages of
3 sleep, such as so-called slow wave sleep or deep
4 sleep and perhaps interference with rapid eye
5 movement or REM sleep produce some of the
6 excessive daytime sleepiness, some of the mood
7 changes. There's also some correlations between
8 desaturations, the number of desaturations,
9 oxyhemoglobin desaturations below a certain
10 cutoff, be it 3 percent, 4 percent, or the time
11 spent below a 90 percent saturation that correlate
12 with certain physiologic changes.
13 Not in this review, but there are
14 studies that look at things like insulin
15 sensitivity and finding that patients with sleep
16 apnea have a decreased insulin sensitivity. That
17 seems to correlate with desaturations and time
18 below 90 percent, as well as sleep disruption.
19 So again, as I said, I would say there
20 is no simple answer but I would think, and others
21 probably will address this, that it may be a
22 combination of things, both less, poor quality
23 sleep defined by stages of sleep that are less
24 refreshing, as well as arousals and desaturations
25 producing sympathetic outflow and physiologic

00057

1 changes which can lead to things like increased
2 risk for heart attacks, strokes, cardiovascular
3 disease in general. So there's physiologic
4 changes and sort of psychophysiological changes.
5 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Hoover.
6 DR. HOOVER: How do you deal with
7 methodologic issues in these studies where you
8 have an apnea-hypopnea index generated in lab
9 study that uses total sleep time for the AHI and
10 you can't calculate that from in-home studies
11 where you have total bed time? It seems that we
12 see these nice statistics about AHI and you're
13 comparing AHI to AHI, but in fact the AHI
14 generated from a home study is not the same as the
15 AHI generated in the lab, yet they seem to be used
16 synonymously. Have you gone into any more detail
17 in some of your evidence reviews to try to tease
18 out a way to compare apples to apples?
19 DR. BOEHLECHE: Well as you saw, some
20 of the studies, or many of the studies had in-lab
21 comparisons, and there they can look at the sleep
22 time on the polysomnogram and calculate that to
23 the normal index, but then they can look at what
24 would the index have been on the polysomnogram had
25 they used time in bed the same as they would have

00058

1 had to use with the home study equipment. And in
2 general, there hasn't been a dramatic influence on
3 that. Now on an individual patient who sleeps
4 very little, I would say there is a dramatic
5 influence as you suggest, that the time in bed
6 would be a gross overestimation of sleep time.
7 I mean, most of the studies say there
8 is no direct way to do that because you can't
9 determine, unless you're doing EEG at home, how
10 well the patient slept at home. There were two
11 studies of home EEG studies in the previous
12 review, which I'm not addressing because that is
13 not part of our review, which is in the published
14 literature for you to look at. But in general,
15 the differences haven't been too dramatic on
16 average, although they can be quite dramatic in a
17 given patient.
18 One study used actigraphy, a device
19 that's put on the limbs for motion, which again,
20 on average has a pretty good correlation with
21 sleep time determined by electroencephalographic
22 monitoring, but for an individual subject it can
23 be off. But they looked at that and I didn't
24 present that, but one of the studies in our review
25 did look at that and looked at calculating the

00059

1 index for the home study based on estimated sleep
2 time. The bottom line to your question is it
3 didn't change dramatically the kind of overall
4 impression that I got.

5 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Lacey.

6 MR. LACEY: I have a couple of
7 questions to help clarify that specific issue. In
8 terms of calculation of the AHI, what is the role
9 beyond time in bed versus time in sleep
10 calculation that the EEG provides in terms of
11 developing a differential diagnosis, so if you
12 could give me a sense for what are those
13 differences and how the ratio is calculated?

14 DR. BOEHLECHE: Well, I mean, in other
15 words, the apnea-hypopnea index is normally
16 defined as the number of events per hour of sleep,
17 because obviously if a person's awake this is not
18 a sleep-related problem. And people stop
19 breathing when they're awake; when you swallow you
20 have a brief pause or whatever. So it's normally
21 felt that the index of interest is what's
22 happening while the patient's asleep. So if you
23 can't directly measure sleep, then the home
24 studies have to use time in bed or lights out, or
25 monitoring time or something, as a surrogate for

00060

1 that.

2 Now, what is the average sleep
3 efficiency? I don't have on the tip of my tongue
4 what it is in home studies that have used EEG. In
5 lab studies I can tell you the average sleep
6 efficiency is around 80 or 85 percent, meaning
7 about 85 percent of the time from lights off to
8 lights on, the patient is judged
9 electroencephalographically to be asleep.

10 MR. LACEY: So at least in a lab
11 setting there seems to be a good correlation
12 between the proxy measure and the actual
13 measurement?

14 DR. BOEHLECHE: Reasonable, on average,
15 with obviously individuals -- we have some
16 patients who sleep 10 percent of the time in the
17 lab.

18 MR. LACEY: So in terms of getting a
19 differential value of having the EEG as opposed to
20 a proxy measure used in the home studies, at least
21 in the lab setting there doesn't seem to be a
22 differential value to the EEG in terms of its
23 index, in terms of understanding the variability?

24 DR. BOEHLECHE: Well, as I said, on
25 average the two are probably not widely disparate;

00061

1 for an individual patient, they can be widely
2 disparate. If the patient sleeps 10 percent of
3 the time, you will have a very very different
4 estimate of the apnea-hypopnea index.

5 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Dale, did you have your
6 hand up?

7 DR. DALE: Yes, I did. It seems that
8 the manual interpretation of the test had an
9 important influence on the outcome. Can you
10 explain that?

11 DR. BOEHLECHE: Well, as I said, the
12 definition of apnea is pretty well standardized,
13 it's essentially complete cessation of airflow for
14 10 seconds or more, that's kind of the accepted
15 definition. The definition of hypopnea is much
16 more controversial and not only in a sense
17 controversial, but it's not clear what definition
18 is going to correlate best with impact on the
19 patient, as was alluded to with other things. So
20 you know, there have been definitions in the past
21 of at least a 50 percent reduction in airflow or a
22 discernible reduction or at least a 30 percent
23 reduction along with something else, such as a
24 desaturation of 3 percent or 4 percent, or an
25 arousal.

00062

1 And so if one is sort of a clinical
2 lumper and says I think any event that seems to
3 show a desaturation or a disruption in sleep
4 should be considered as potentially clinically
5 significant, then you're going to count all those.
6 If another person says, well, arousals are less
7 well defined, we're not sure what they mean, we
8 should really stick to something like 4 percent
9 desaturation, which is much more easily verifiable
10 and is probably more reproducible between two
11 scores, then you're going to count less of them.
12 So I think, and I don't know, many of the
13 algorithms according to the papers are
14 proprietary, in other words they don't tell us how
15 the machine decided what was an event.
16 So, it could be that the definition
17 used by the machine's algorithm differed from the
18 manual scores, and the manual scores agreed more
19 with the PSG because the PSG was also scored
20 manually. Now blinded, remember, because we
21 wouldn't allow them to have considered good
22 quality if they knew what one test showed before
23 they scored the other. So independently blinded
24 scoring of the home study and the PSG agreed
25 better when it was done manually, probably because

00063

1 the interpretation of these more borderline events
2 was in better agreement by the manual score.
3 DR. DAVIS: Let me ask members of the
4 committee to be sure to speak closely into your
5 microphone so that the reporter and members of the
6 audience can hear. I have Doctors Goodman,
7 Redberg, Krist and McNeil on my list. Why don't
8 we take their questions and answers and then move
9 on, recognizing that we will have a little more
10 time for Q and A after the break and also if we
11 need to, we can use some of our open panel
12 deliberation time in the afternoon for more
13 questions to the presenters. So, Dr. Goodman?
14 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, thank you. The
15 reported data loss across studies ranged from 3
16 percent to 33 percent, you pointed out several
17 times. This reminded me of the need perhaps for
18 an intention to treat analysis and the question
19 is, when there was data loss across studies, these
20 didn't actually mean that they contributed to a
21 zero percent sensitivity or specificity, you
22 merely excluded them from study.
23 DR. BOEHLECHE: Correct.
24 DR. GOODMAN: So when you gave
25 sensitivity and specificity figures, they don't

00064

1 even account for the data loss?

2 DR. BOEHLECHE: That's correct.

3 DR. GOODMAN: And question two. Across
4 the studies, were there reports of actually what
5 happened clinically to these patients for whom
6 there was no data reported? What happened to
7 these people, were they followed up one way or
8 another, or just not addressed?

9 DR. BOEHLECHE: These studies which
10 were published as evaluations of the portable
11 device in my recollection were never reported. I
12 mean they were just excluded from the studies.
13 Presumably they had, you know -- I mean for some
14 of the data loss would have been from the portable
15 studies in the lab and the patient had a
16 polysomnogram. There was data loss from
17 polysomnograms too, though, so they would have
18 presumably had repeat studies for clinical
19 purposes.

20 DR. GOODMAN: So the need for repeat
21 studies or other sorts of follow-up is not
22 systematically described in these studies, in
23 other words, what actually happened to these
24 people?

25 DR. BOEHLECHE: No, definitely not.

00065

1 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Redberg.

2 DR. REDBERG: I have two questions that
3 aren't exactly within the TA. I'm wondering, what
4 other studies are you aware of that looked at
5 other methods comparing to PSG for diagnosing
6 obstructive sleep apnea such as sleep apnea
7 questionnaires, history, physical, that sort of
8 method of diagnosis, and how did those do compared
9 to the gold standard?

10 DR. BOEHLECHE: Well, I mean, I am
11 aware of them, I do sleep medicine so I'm
12 generally aware of them although I certainly
13 didn't do a comprehensive review so I wouldn't
14 want to present this as definitive evidence
15 review. I think in general, and I'm sure others
16 will have comments on this, the correlation
17 between subjective measures of sleepiness,
18 subjective measures that would suggest, I would
19 say, and objective measures is not particularly
20 good. That's the reason that we ended up needing
21 to do sleep studies in most patients, although in
22 general there are patients who have very strong
23 histories for sleep apnea and have this very high
24 prior probability of having sleep apnea are most
25 often borne out.

00066

1 There are some who have severe symptoms
2 who have something else causing their sleep
3 disruption, and although they have risk factors
4 for sleep apnea, that's not the thing that's
5 causing their reported sleep disruption, and vice
6 versa. We've all seen patients that don't fit the
7 profile, and yet maybe if you search back they
8 have a family history that suggests it and they
9 indeed have it, but they have very little, either
10 they deny symptoms or really don't have many, but
11 have severe sleep apnea with what we think is the
12 attendant risk of cardiovascular complications
13 even if they're not reporting that they're
14 sleeping.

15 So I would say in general the
16 correlation between subjective measures such as
17 questionnaires and also even objective measures
18 such as physical examination for upper airway
19 occlusion and so forth is not as good as the
20 laboratory study.

21 DR. REDBERG: And my other question,
22 you mentioned on the home study summary that no
23 evidence was presented on overall clinical
24 outcome. When I looked at the literature in
25 general, not just home studies, to look at in

00067

1 particular whether there was data on the benefit
2 of CPAP treatment for OSA on cardiovascular
3 outcomes, hypertension morbidity, I couldn't find
4 any data. Is there?
5 DR. BOEHLECHE: Well, the Sleep Heart
6 Health Study is ongoing, as I'm sure you're all
7 aware, a very large study that I'm sure will be
8 referred to that's looking at -- and that's why
9 it's called the Sleep Heart Health Study, it was
10 added onto a heart health study, that's looking at
11 that in the long-term. And there have been some
12 preliminary results presented in terms of
13 treatment and blood pressure effects, some of
14 which have been modest, some of which have been a
15 little better. There have been more experimental,
16 or not experimental, but in short-term studies
17 improvement in insulin resistance when treated
18 with CPAP. I think there have been several
19 published studies showing improvements in
20 subjective sleepiness when adherence to CPAP can
21 be verified.
22 One of the issues, of course, as again
23 I'm sure will be brought up by others, is
24 adherence to treatment and how often do people
25 prescribe CPAP, are they able to use it, and there

00068

1 is a whole body of literature there looking at why
2 they might or might not. But I would say there is
3 increasing evidence that treatment of objectively
4 documented sleep apnea produces significant
5 benefits in those who are able to adhere to
6 treatment.

7 DR. REDBERG: Cardiovascular or are you
8 talking about quality of life?

9 DR. BOEHLECHE: Quality of life and
10 limited evidence on cardiovascular. Certainly not
11 outcomes in terms of heart attacks and strokes,
12 but blood pressure changes, for example, there is
13 published evidence.

14 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Krist.

15 DR. KRIST: Actually my question ties
16 in a little bit to what Rita was asking about and,
17 you know, thinking about outcomes. From a
18 clinical standpoint, what I'm interested in is are
19 my patients who have a portable device, is the
20 same proportion of patients going to have the
21 relative same magnitude of benefit as in lab
22 testing? And in this assessment, one of the
23 restrictions was that every patient had both a lab
24 test and a portable test, to compare sensitivity
25 and specificity. An alternative approach to look

00069

1 at the benefit of diagnostic tests might be to
2 randomize people to get one test versus another
3 and look at, did the same proportion of people get
4 the same relative magnitude of benefits. I'm just
5 wondering, is there any type of evidence out there
6 that looks at that type of an outcome, if we're
7 missing things by requiring folks to have both of
8 the tests as opposed to looking at objective
9 outcomes.

10 DR. BOEHLECHE: I would agree with you
11 that the ultimate reason for doing a test is to
12 try to improve management and overall outcome, and
13 that's one of the limitations of comparing AHI by
14 one test versus another, and that will probably be
15 alluded to, and is the gold standard measuring
16 something that's perfectly correlated with patient
17 management decisions and outcome, and it probably
18 isn't, but it probably is the best thing we have
19 now.

20 I'm not aware because as you said, the
21 methodology -- Linda Luchs, I don't know if she
22 made it yet. She's still in Atlanta. She did
23 some of the preliminary reviewing of abstracts and
24 may have in her head better if there were any
25 studies. I'm not aware of studies that did what

00070

1 you said, said let's do some home studies on 100
2 patients who have a certain prior probability of
3 sleep apnea, you know, treat the ones we think
4 need treating and follow them all and see if their
5 outcomes are as good as 100 patients of comparable
6 prior probability studied and treated by a lab
7 test. I'm not aware of that. I mean, it's
8 obviously a somewhat difficult study to do
9 probably from a funding point of view, but I think
10 studies like that might be useful, but I'm not
11 aware of any. Someone in the audience might be.

12 DR. DAVIS: Dr. McNeil.

13 DR. MCNEIL: My question is, I'm a
14 little bit unclear of the definitions and I want
15 to make sure I have them right. We're being asked
16 in our second voting question to evaluate
17 questions on portable devices that measure
18 cardiorespiratory parameters only. And when you
19 were talking about the Golpe study in evidence
20 table two, for example, you talked about that as a
21 Type 4 device which has multiple channels on it.
22 Would you call that a study that we should be
23 considering in our voting?

24 DR. BOEHLECHE: I think if I remember
25 right, isn't that the one that has only one

00071

1 channel, and in order to be classified as a Type 3
2 by the classification that the ASDA did in '94, it
3 has to have at least two channels. It did measure
4 flow, so it's kind of a borderline thing.
5 DR. MCNEIL: It says 14 channels,
6 that's what table seven says, unless it's a typo.
7 DR. BOEHLECHE: It's probably a typo.
8 DR. MCNEIL: EEG, electromyograms,
9 electroarthrograms, ECG, tibial echo, oxygen sat,
10 body position, snoring, oronasal, thoracoabdominal
11 movement. What kind of device does that fit into?
12 DR. BOEHLECHE: If it's got two
13 channels, flow and respiratory movement, then you
14 would call it a Type 3.
15 DR. MCNEIL: But you called it a
16 Type 4.
17 DR. BOEHLECHE: Well, maybe there's an
18 error, I don't know. The evidence tables were
19 prepared by RTI and I probably didn't have a
20 chance to review every detail of those, I can look
21 at that and correct it if necessary.
22 DR. MCNEIL: Well, I guess I'm a little
23 confused, because we do have to make separate
24 judgments between devices that look at, say, four
25 parameters and devices that look at eight, and

00072

1 that taxonomy is not equivalent to what's being
2 presented for Types 2, 3 and 4, so it would be
3 good if we could get a match.
4 DR. BOEHLECHE: We can take a look and
5 see if there is an error. The real distinction
6 between Type 3 and Type 4, Type 4 doesn't mean
7 four channels, remember? Type 3 means it
8 mentioned respiratory flow and a measure of
9 effort, and Type 4 is if it only measures one
10 channel or no channels, because some Type 4s just
11 measure oximetry and something else.
12 DR. MCNEIL: Well, I guess -- am I the
13 only one that's confused by this?
14 DR. BOEHLECHE: I will look at the
15 evidence table.
16 DR. DAVIS: Maybe we can sort that out
17 during the break.
18 DR. BOEHLECHE: I thought I presented
19 in a slide that they had only a single measurement
20 of flow and that's why it got typed as a 4 rather
21 than a 3.
22 DR. KRIST: I think the 14 is reporting
23 what was done in the lab, not the home test.
24 DR. MCNEIL: Oh, okay.
25 DR. BOEHLECHE: I thought on the slide

00073

1 I reported that that one was classified as a
2 Type 4 because it only had one more measure of
3 flow and to be a Type 3 it has to have two. I
4 still think it's correct, and remember, it said
5 what was measured on that and then what was
6 measured on the home study, so there's always two
7 because all these studies had to have in-lab
8 polysomnograms and they generally were, quote,
9 standard, with 14 to 16 channels measured, so I
10 think that does explain it. The home study
11 portion of it did not measure 14 things, it
12 measured only one flow measure.

13 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Boehleche, thank you
14 very much, and I understand you will be with us
15 throughout the meeting.

16 DR. BOEHLECHE: Yeah, most of it,
17 probably, through at least 3:30.

18 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. We will move on
19 now to the scheduled public comments and we'll
20 begin with Dr. Terence Davidson, who is the
21 requestor for this particular evidence review.
22 And let me just inform the panel as well as
23 members of the audience that we have a list of I
24 believe 14 people who have been scheduled to give
25 public comments. Most of them are using Power

00074

1 Point slides. We have allocated 15 minutes for
2 Dr. Davidson as the requestor and five minutes for
3 all the scheduled commentators, and we have an
4 hour and a half scheduled for this portion of the
5 agenda. So it's a tight time frame and we will
6 ask the speakers to please stick within that time
7 frame. And there is an electronic timekeeper in
8 front of me and on the podium for the speakers to
9 use, and please do your best to keep within that
10 time frame so we can stay on schedule.

11 Dr. Davidson.

12 DR. DAVIS: Good morning, and coming
13 from California, I mean that. I have decided not
14 to go over what I have already submitted to
15 Medicare because you have that in writing, and so
16 the materials that I would like to share with you
17 today are ancillary to that.
18 I would like to begin just by doing a
19 quick overview of sleep apnea because it has taken
20 me years to understand this and I have trouble
21 imagining that people that don't specialize in it
22 can know as much as they would like to. This is a
23 series of definitions of overlapping words that we
24 use to describe this condition. Sleep disordered
25 breathing, it seems to be the generic, OSA,

00075

1 obstructive sleep apnea, hypopnea syndrome, and
2 even upper airway resistance syndrome all fall
3 within sleep disordered breathing.
4 We talked about prevalence and it
5 varies by who does the study, et cetera, but this
6 is the most quoted study. Terry Young, federal
7 workers in Wisconsin, and using apnea-hypopnea
8 index of 5 or more, found 24 percent of adult
9 males, 9 percent of adult females, and using an
10 AHI of 15 or more, 4 percent and 2 percent.
11 If we look at the more recent data, if
12 you look at the lower such set of data and to the
13 far right, we're talking about moderate or worse
14 OSA and if we look at the bottom column, which is
15 65 to 100, so the Medicare population, and using
16 an AHI of 15 to 20, 7 percent of women, 13 percent
17 of adult men have significant sleep disordered
18 breathing, so this is indeed a prevalent illness
19 in the Medicare population.
20 The condition is underdiagnosed, and
21 this number of 10 percent has been repeatedly used
22 as the number of people in the U.S. who are
23 diagnosed and treated.
24 There has been tremendous interest in
25 the medical scientific community and this simply

00076

1 lists the number of publications every two or
2 three years on sleep disordered breathing and you
3 can see that they are becoming a substantial part
4 of our medical literature. A friend of mine is an
5 editor of the Journal of Cardiology. He says he
6 gets an article a day now on sleep disordered
7 breathing from cardiologists alone.
8 Consequences of sleep apnea, or
9 comorbidities, this is a list of those that are
10 commonly recognized, I think the most significant,
11 other than just feeling that it's blood pressure,
12 and I'm going to focus on that for a moment. This
13 is a normal person or a person without sleep
14 disordered breathing, blood pressure at night, and
15 this is their blood pressure, and the lower one is
16 a patient with sleep apnea, and you can see the
17 wild fluctuations that they have in their blood
18 pressure associated with their sleep apnea.
19 This is the most convincing article for
20 me in which it shows -- we don't have a pointer?
21 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Phurrough has one.
22 DR. DAVIDSON: Okay. Anyway, this
23 shows a patient who has sleep apnea. If you look
24 at the respiratory channel, you can see just under
25 where it defines the OSA event here, and this is a

00077

1 measure of sympathetic neural activity in response
2 to that event. You can see during normal
3 respiration, sympathetic neural activity is
4 minimal, but immediately upon the cessation of
5 breathing, you would get a sympathetic neural
6 activation and you can see that the blood pressure
7 rises in response to that. And if you just
8 remember this, every time one of these poor people
9 stops breathing at night, they get this surge in
10 blood pressure, that's what causes their problem.
11 Comorbidities and the prevalence of
12 sleep apnea in these conditions, drug resistant
13 hypertension, very high; congestive heart failure,
14 50 percent, I think it's higher than that; atrial
15 fibrillation; all hypertension; coronary artery
16 disease. These are significant relationships for
17 these comorbidities.
18 The diagnosis of sleep apnea is made by
19 the history, the physical exam, the sleep test and
20 the response to treatment.
21 The sleep test is not just a stab in
22 the dark, it's not like we just take people out of
23 thin air. People come to us because they have
24 symptoms of sleep apnea, most notably snoring.
25 And anybody that is a significant snorer is

00078

1 suspect for sleep apnea, and then if you add the
2 comorbidities of falling asleep at night, I get in
3 motor vehicle accidents, I get hypertension, that
4 increases our suspicion that they have the
5 disease, and then the sleep test is used sort of
6 as an objective measurement required by insurance
7 providers before we go on to therapy.
8 And to a large degree, decisions are
9 made by the patient's response to treatment. If
10 you put anybody on CPAP, they get better, they
11 have the disease whether you can measure it by
12 sleep test or not. I have never seen a patient
13 without sleep apnea tolerate CPAP. Even when you
14 pay them in a laboratory to try to use CPAP, they
15 can't for more than a couple hours.
16 We have a bunch of sleep tests. ESG
17 and the multichannel home sleep tests are the two
18 that we use. Overnight oximetry, actigraphy would
19 be Type 4, and they are just simply not commonly
20 used in the United States.
21 This is what a PSG looks like. You
22 have basically everything that's related to your
23 physiology wired and it's a significant assortment
24 of electrodes and wires. And this is what it
25 looks like in bed and with all those wires, for

00079

1 the most part people are required to sleep on
2 their back. And this is the kind of information
3 you get out of a PSG. I call it information
4 overload, but there's EEG, there's respiration,
5 there's oximetry, and as we've listed, there's a
6 whole series of channels.
7 Conversely, this is one of many
8 multichannel home sleep tests and it simply uses
9 the nasal prongs for respiration, it has an
10 oximeter and then it has belts around the chest
11 and the abdomen to measure respiratory efforts to
12 try and separate obstructive from central sleep
13 disordered breathing. This is the kind of
14 automatic report that we get in which it simply
15 lists the time that the patient was in bed, total
16 bed time if you like. It gives you the
17 apnea-hypopnea index for the duration of the
18 study, in this case 45. It corroborates it with a
19 number of oxygen desaturations which you can see
20 is a very similar number, and then it breaks it
21 down into supine, et cetera. But basically when
22 you want to read a sleep test, you look at this
23 number here, corroborated with that number there,
24 and you have pretty much done it.
25 And this is what these kinds of studies

00080

1 look like, and you can look at the oxygen channel
2 and you see during periods of respiratory
3 obstruction that the patients have these
4 desaturations and it measures the obstructions as
5 well as the hypopneas, and tells you the lengths.
6 This is the problem. The upper
7 respiratory tract with the tongue that basically
8 when you fall asleep falls back in your throat,
9 obstructs your breathing and causes sleep apnea.
10 And here we have the solution, a Hoover vacuum
11 hooked in reverse with a Darth Vader mask as it
12 was classically described, but it's a CPAP machine
13 much easier to wear than those from 20 years ago.
14 It simply blows pressure in your upper respiratory
15 tract and holds this upper respiratory tract open
16 so that you can breathe normally during sleep.
17 So a patient with sleep apnea before
18 CPAP, and once the CPAP is attached to them, and
19 this is oxygen saturation, and you can see that
20 this completely smooths out normal sleep.
21 The current science I think is
22 presented best in the report that I gave with 14
23 studies, 747 patients, eight different home sleep
24 tests, ten different countries, and it shows an
25 excellent correlation with PSG. As I was writing

00081

1 this, it occurred to me that someone who is an
2 advocate now of home sleep testing, that when I
3 was done getting this through CMS, I was going to
4 write an article proving once and for all that
5 actually home sleep testing was better than PSG.
6 I looked at the data. I can't. The two are so
7 equivalent that you simply can't separate the two.
8 Based on the results of the sleep test, I can't
9 prove one is better, I can't prove the other is
10 better, they are basically identical tests and
11 there are some reasons for this.
12 So in terms of current science, you
13 have asked about apneas and hypopneas. An apnea
14 is a 90 percent or greater decrease in breathing
15 over a period of 10 or more seconds and the
16 hypopnea is typically a 50 percent or greater
17 reduction, obviously less than 90, but some people
18 use a higher definition of 75 percent and some
19 people require and some do not, a desaturation to
20 go along with it. So there is variability in the
21 definition of hypopnea. And then we tend to use
22 these numbers for mild, moderate and severe.
23 These are confusing metrics, and we
24 talk about an AHI of 15 as if that's somehow some
25 gold number. It's not. Is 14.9 not abnormal but

00082

1 15 is? These are just sort of estimates, like
2 measuring a tree like this, you know. We can tell
3 whether it's one gallon, five gallon or tall by
4 looking at it, but you have to be very careful
5 about using a specific number. We have had this
6 in medicine with blood pressure, what's abnormal
7 and what's hypertensive, what needs to be treated,
8 what doesn't. Fasting blood sugar of 110.
9 Cholesterol, you know, we used to treat 240, then
10 it was 220, now it's 200. I mean, it changes as
11 we know the disease. And the same with the BMI;
12 if your BMI is 29.9, is it okay to go out and have
13 steak and potatoes for dinner, are you all right?
14 And if it hits 30, it's not so good? I mean,
15 things just don't change over a one percent change
16 in the number. So we have to be very careful
17 about using these metrics.
18 There is a serious flaw in the concept
19 of sensitivity and specificity. If you're using
20 an AHI of five and you change it by one, it's a 20
21 percent change. Ten is a 10 percent, 15 is a 6 or
22 7 percent using an AHI of 20. So you have to be
23 careful of the sensitivity and the specificity and
24 I'm going to go through that with you. But again,
25 I object to data that makes life important

00083

1 decisions where 14.9, you don't have the disease
2 and 15.0 you do, and that is one of the concerns
3 we have over the current data analysis.
4 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Davidson, you have
5 about a minute left of your 15 minutes.
6 DR. DAVIDSON: Okay. Well, I will
7 either finish on time or not, and I'll quit when
8 you tell me to.
9 There is a night-to-night variability
10 of 10 percent, we've seen that in the Bland-Altman
11 plot. We've talked about abnormalities of
12 scoring. There is age, gender and ethnicity
13 differences. There is the first night effect.
14 Who could sleep with all these wires in a
15 laboratory?
16 Split night studies have serious
17 concerns because they knock off the last part of
18 your sleep. So even though we are recommending
19 PSG as the gold standard, it's actually not used;
20 you only get tested for three or four hours and
21 then you're thrown on CPAP, not by any physician
22 evaluation but simply by the technician's
23 assessment.
24 And the bottom line is that the
25 multichannel home sleep test and the PSG use the

00084

1 very same equipment for measuring
2 cardiorespiratory matters and they use the same
3 algorithms for evaluating, and I submit to you
4 that these are basically the same tests. Thank
5 you.

6 DR. DAVIS: Thank you very much. Dr.
7 Davidson, could you just state for the record any
8 past involvement or current involvement in the
9 issue, potential conflicts of interest and so on?

10 DR. DAVIDSON: I have no conflict of
11 interest with any sleep testing company and I have
12 not had any support for this application. I am a
13 member of the ResMed medical advisory board.

14 DR. DAVIS: Thank you, and thanks for
15 being with us today. And I would like to remind
16 the others who will be providing comment to also
17 at the outset declare any potential conflicts of
18 interest as well as involvement in this particular
19 issue, commercial interest and so on.

20 So, the next presenter is Dr. Michael
21 Sateia. I hope I didn't mispronounce that.

22 DR. HOOVER: Dr. Davis, could we
23 clarify in that last statement of conflict who
24 ResMed is?

25 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Davidson, could you

00085

1 clarify that, please?

2 DR. DAVIDSON: ResMed is an
3 international company who makes products for sleep
4 apnea, specifically ResMed, R-E-S-M-E-D.

5 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Dr. Sateia.

6 DR. SATEIA: Thank you, good morning.

7 My name is Michael Sateia, professor of psychiatry
8 at Dartmouth Medical School, and I am president of
9 the American Academy of Sleep Medicine. The
10 American Academy of Sleep Medicine paid for my
11 expenses on this trip. Otherwise, I have no
12 conflict of interest to declare.

13 The academy is a professional
14 organization for the subspecialty of sleep
15 medicine. We represent over 5,000 physicians and
16 healthcare providers in over 750 accredited sleep
17 centers. In addition to other activities, we
18 publish practice guidelines to provide best care
19 for patients, accredit sleep centers, and we have
20 been the moving force behind recent official
21 recognition of sleep medicine as a subspecialty by
22 the Accreditation Council on Graduate Medical
23 Education.

24 This morning we would like to ask the
25 committee to consider what solid evidence outside

00086

1 of a somewhat biased selection of literature has
2 been presented to support the reliability and
3 utilization of portable monitoring. We have
4 concerns about the unsupported arguments with
5 respect to access and cost issues, some of which I
6 will discuss. My colleagues will primarily
7 address questions one and two so I will simply
8 review what Dr. Boehleche has already told you
9 regarding the three-society published study by the
10 American Thoracic Society, the American College of
11 Chest Physicians and the American Academy of Sleep
12 Medicine.

13 The guidelines indicated that
14 unattended portable monitoring is not recommended
15 for diagnosing obstructive sleep apnea based on
16 limited evidence with highly variable and often
17 low specificity. As Dr. Boehleche has already
18 told you, the resent AHRQ report confirms that
19 there is no additional literature that would
20 suggest material support or material change in the
21 data.

22 My colleague Dr. Chesson will discuss
23 question two regarding competence level and the
24 evidence-based process that occurred, and
25 therefore I will defer to him on this question.

00087

1 With regard to question three, which is
2 impact on technical outcome, according to the
3 recent AHRQ report, overall proportion of home
4 studies with inadequate data average 13 percent,
5 almost one in seven. Data loss was as high as one
6 in three when patients performed their own hookup
7 in the laboratory. We have also observed in other
8 studies disease misclassification rates up to 65
9 percent and also as Dr. Boehleche alluded to in
10 the one study by Golpe, treatment decision errors
11 occurring in almost one out of four patients with
12 portable monitoring.
13 We cannot support the conclusions by
14 Dr. Davidson reached in his original proposal
15 that, and I quote, there are no reports of poor
16 correlation, error in diagnosis or adverse events
17 as a result of multichannel home sleep testing in
18 these studies, end quote. We feel this is an
19 inaccurate representation of the published
20 limitations of portable monitoring.
21 The upshot of these well-known
22 limitations of portable monitoring include the
23 following: High failure rates that will result in
24 need for repeat studies; negative studies in
25 symptomatic patients requiring repeat studies;

00088

1 high false positive rates resulting in application
2 of unnecessary treatment as well as missing other
3 sleep disorders; and high false negative rates
4 that result in failure to treat patients who
5 require treatment. In addition, I might also
6 point out that there are additional cost factors
7 attached to a number of these limitations.
8 The prevalence of poor quality sleep
9 reportings and his misclassification rates
10 indicate that portable monitoring studies are not
11 as accurate as facility-based tests. As we've
12 also seen, there are false positive rates reported
13 up to 31 percent, false negative rates up to 45
14 percent, and the previous data I mentioned
15 regarding data loss and artifact problems.
16 More importantly, I think, the use of
17 portable monitoring invites indiscriminate
18 application of the technology that's likely to
19 occur without benefit of additional clinical
20 evaluation that is routinely a component of
21 facility-based assessment.
22 With respect to the issue of
23 accessibility, I will just move ahead here, we
24 recently, because of this issue and the attention
25 that it gets, commissioned a survey, we now have

00089

1 669 sleep centers responding from academy members,
2 and the average wait time to see a physician for a
3 sleep consultation was less than three weeks. The
4 average wait time to receive an in-facility
5 polysomnogram was just over three weeks.
6 Extrapolating from the data that we have, it would
7 appear that there are about 1.5 million PSGs
8 performed per year and that 98 percent of these
9 are in facility, 2 percent are portable studies.
10 Regarding the Medicare population, I
11 would just like to very briefly point out that the
12 only study that has looked at this found that the
13 patients who are actually a younger group
14 preferred in-lab study to portable monitoring by a
15 ratio of almost two to one, 48 percent to 28
16 percent. With respect to the Medicare population,
17 we need to consider their level of discomfort with
18 the device and the technology, the anxiety, as
19 well as safety issues.
20 So in conclusion, I would like to
21 simply summarize by stating that the 2003 evidence
22 review and guidelines by the three major societies
23 do not support approval of this proposal for
24 unattended portable monitoring, that the recent
25 AHRQ review found no basis for change in the

00090

1 evidence, and I would also like to note that the
2 academy does support continued research and
3 development in new technologies, but we strongly
4 counsel against the application, especially the
5 wholesale widespread application of this
6 technology that is likely to occur in an
7 unfettered manner for technology that lacks
8 demonstrated effectiveness in the clinical
9 population and that is being deployed to address
10 some issues which we feel may not be as
11 significant as others have suggested. Thank you
12 very much.

13 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Dr. Conrad
14 Iber.

15 DR. IBER: Thank you. My name is
16 Conrad Iber. I'm director of pulmonary medicine
17 at Hennepin County Medical Center in Minneapolis
18 and associate professor of medicine at the
19 University of Minnesota.
20 As an investigator for one of the
21 largest field centers for the Sleep Heart Health
22 Study, I have supervised over 1,600 portable sleep
23 studies performed in the home and have authored
24 publications related to the use of portable
25 monitoring in this large multicenter study. I

00091

1 would like to address the impact of this study on
2 our decision-making today.
3 Due to the limited time for comments, I
4 am going to focus my response to question items
5 two and three. I am speaking on behalf of the
6 American Academy of Sleep Medicine, who has paid
7 for my transportation expenses today. I have also
8 received an NHLBI grant in the Sleep Heart Health
9 Study that incorporated portable monitoring
10 techniques. Otherwise, I have no other conflicts
11 to disclose.
12 In the Sleep Heart Health Study, over
13 7,000 home portable monitor studies have been
14 performed. This was a National Heart, Lung and
15 Blood Institute multicenter, five-center study
16 looking at cardiovascular outcomes. I might
17 mention it is not a treatment study, I think that
18 was mentioned earlier, CPAP was not used in this
19 protocol, but that will be incorporated in the
20 Apple study sponsored by the NIH. This was a
21 highly standardized research protocol that
22 incorporated a rigorous quality assurance program.
23 The data from this study has been extensively
24 quoted as supportive of clinical application of
25 unattended portable home monitoring. In fact,

00092

1 though some of the submitted comments that follow
2 my comments may suggest that the Sleep Heart
3 Health Study was an unattended home monitoring
4 study, this was not in fact the case.
5 The validity of the data from highly
6 standardized research methods such as the Sleep
7 Heart Health Study should not influence our
8 decisions today regarding clinical use of Type or
9 Level II or III monitoring in the home. Several
10 conditions and methods in the Sleep Heart Health
11 Study were substantially different than clinical
12 practice and some of these are true of other
13 portable monitoring studies as well.
14 In the Sleep Heart Health Study,
15 randomly identified volunteers were studied, not
16 patients identified with clinical sleep apnea who
17 often have comorbidities. Second, in the Sleep
18 Heart Health Study, Level II, not Level III
19 studies were performed. In SHHS, no treatment
20 such as CPAP was given. Such a treatment would
21 require a second study during which CPAP was
22 adjusted to an effective level. This is also true
23 of many of the other Level II and III monitoring
24 studies that have been cited.
25 In the Sleep Heart Health Study,

00093

1 studies were in fact partially attended with
2 technicians hooking up the patients in the home,
3 assisting elderly patients to bed, and verifying
4 the quality of sleep that was being reported at
5 the time of initiation of the study.
6 Number five, technicians received
7 training regarding portable monitoring equipment
8 and interpretation of recordings, two different
9 sets of technicians. Technicians were required to
10 pass a certification examination in these specific
11 techniques. Manuals for scoring were available
12 with a library of examples for reading the
13 studies. I might mention, these were manually
14 scored readings as well. Technician performance
15 was continuously monitored for accuracy and
16 reproducibility and technicians were retrained if
17 there were lapses in performance. It is important
18 to note that these quality assurance measures
19 applied extensively to the technicians' practices
20 in a very scripted manner and were incorporated
21 into standardized laboratory policies.
22 In the only Sleep Heart Health Study
23 publication comparing laboratory and home
24 monitoring, the following caution was cited:
25 Though the highly standardized methodology for

00094

1 recording of polysomnography in the Sleep Heart
2 Health Study ensure the reproducibility of these
3 techniques, the findings in our multicenter study
4 may not be generalizable to clinical laboratories
5 using substantially different scoring or recording
6 techniques.
7 In clinical practice, there are
8 currently no standard methods of portable
9 monitoring which emulate the Sleep Heart Health
10 Study. In fact, even research protocols using
11 home portable monitoring studies use extremely
12 variable techniques. In explaining the marked
13 variation in sensitivity and specificity of
14 studies, the AHRQ evidence review identifies an
15 aspect of portable monitoring that should be of
16 substantial concern when concerning the
17 reliability of such studies. Quote, studies of
18 portable devices were variable due to study and
19 device heterogeneity, end quote.
20 Question three, comparison of
21 facility-based polysomnography. There are
22 currently no processes for quality assurance and
23 standardization of techniques in portable
24 monitoring performed in the home. This lack of
25 standardization and the inherent limitations of

00095

1 unattended monitoring would be expected to result
2 in marked variations of acquisition and
3 interpretation of data in comparison to
4 standardized techniques performed in
5 facility-based polysomnography. Whether Level II
6 or III monitoring is considered, this lack of
7 standardization would be expected to degrade the
8 accuracy and reliability of portable monitoring as
9 compared to standard procedures for facility-based
10 polysomnography that is performed in, for
11 instance, accredited laboratories.
12 The previously mentioned evidence-based
13 medicine review published by the academy, the ATS
14 and ACCP, and the updated AHRQ review are current
15 and exhaustive. No doubt these evidence-based
16 reviews represent hundreds of hours of effort
17 using the best analytical techniques that are
18 crafted by experts who are not hampered by
19 conflicts of interest. In my opinion, any
20 considerations regarding the use of portable home
21 monitoring should rest on the up-to-date and
22 extensive evidence presented in previously
23 mentioned evidence-based medicine reviews by the
24 three societies and updated by the AHRQ review.
25 Decisions today should be influenced by

00096

1 nothing less than the best processes we can offer.
2 It would not seem appropriate to revise
3 recommendations of these documents until there is
4 new evidence to support a change in position.

5 Thank you.

6 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Dr. Andrew
7 Chesson.

8 DR. CHESSON: Hi. My name is Andy
9 Chesson, my background is in neurology and sleep.
10 I am speaking on behalf of the AASM. I have no
11 conflicts of interest as outlined in the
12 disclaimer statements.

13 I have been involved in the AASM
14 standards of practice committee as chairman for
15 many years and subsequently as liaison to the AASM
16 board of directors. The AASM standards of
17 practice committee has published 19 evidence-based
18 guidelines regarding sleep disorders diagnosis and
19 treatment of the type that Dr. Boehleche
20 described.

21 The following information can help
22 explain how the papers that Dr. Sateia has
23 referenced and that have been submitted with our
24 packet provide an evidence-based background for
25 the five questions posed, particularly questions

00097

1 one, two and three. The AASM uses a process of
2 evidence-based methodology for all its practice
3 guidelines, which avoids creating consensus papers
4 by a group who may be strong in their opinions but
5 short on evidence.
6 In 2000, rather than revising our
7 expiring portable monitoring publication, the ATS,
8 the ACCP and the AASM reached an agreement. The
9 three societies would do a joint project using an
10 evidence-based rather than a consensus process to
11 create a three-society evidence-based guideline
12 paper to help guide patients' care. The three
13 committees were formed, a steering committee, a
14 review paper committee and a guideline committee,
15 so that the evidence was separated from the
16 resulting opinions. Each committee had equal
17 representation from the ACCP and ATS, and AASM.
18 Other interested parties such as NAMDARC and the
19 ASA participated in the review committee.
20 Individuals were selected and screened
21 regarding conflicts of interest, and to assure an
22 absolutely independent literature review and
23 evidence ranking, a contract was developed with
24 the Evidence Practice Center, the Research
25 Triangle Institute at the University of North

00098

1 Carolina, which Dr. Boehleche described, to
2 conduct an independent systematic literature
3 review and to abstract data in a standard fashion
4 from relevant studies as you've seen, thus
5 creating the database for writing the review
6 paper.
7 The authors of the review paper then
8 defined the available data, looked at each
9 category of portable monitoring, both home and
10 attended, and detailed the effectiveness of each
11 device in answering a whole series of clinical
12 questions, and many of those are actually the same
13 questions that you're asking now, along with
14 reliability and validity data. Using this
15 information, they wrote the review paper which was
16 the predecessor to the study that you've heard.
17 Then the guideline writing committee,
18 with representatives from each society and myself
19 as chair, took that review paper data and
20 formulated guidelines predicated on the evidence.
21 Each recommended guideline was referenced to the
22 review paper's specific section supporting that
23 particular guideline.
24 Then the steering committee headed by
25 the ATS representative oversaw the whole process

00099

1 and wrote the executive summary which Dr.
2 Boehleche has pointed out. These papers were all
3 approved by each of the three societies' board of
4 directors before publication and the publications
5 were all in peer reviewed journals, Chest, Sleep
6 and the American Journal of Respiratory and
7 Critical Care Medicine during the years 2003 and
8 2004.
9 Given these multisociety-sponsored and
10 approved validated evidence-based guidelines, it
11 would seem that the question to address currently
12 would be whether there is new and substantial
13 literature which has been published since these
14 papers came out. To change a nationwide policy,
15 scientific data would seem to be the issue, not
16 whether various individuals or committees believe
17 that in their hands some devices can do better
18 than the scientific literature states.
19 Recent literature reviews looking at
20 new evidence concerning unattended portable
21 monitoring include: Dr. Iber provided an updated
22 review of the literature for his response to CMS
23 last May. The AASM standards of practice
24 committee has finalized their literature review
25 for an update to our indications for

00100

1 polysomnography. And the recent, this month
2 actually, in 2004, AHRQ report which Dr. Boehleche
3 so ably presented information previously. They
4 all came to the same bottom line conclusion.
5 Current literature reviews do not indicate
6 scientific evidence of sufficient magnitude and
7 level of evidence, either independently or as
8 combined series, regarding effectiveness,
9 reliability or clinical utilization to change
10 current portable monitoring policies.
11 These recent papers published by the
12 ATS, ACCP and AASM indicate the type of studies
13 and the data needed, however, for research in
14 scientific communities to effectively lay these
15 issues to rest. That data has not yet come to
16 fruition.
17 It's the AASM's position that it would
18 be inconsistent with providing our patients the
19 best quality of care to develop a national policy
20 that is not based on the weight of scientific
21 evidence. Patients with sleep disorders deserve
22 more from the physicians entrusted with their
23 care. Thank you.
24 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Dr. R. John
25 Kimoff.

00101

1 DR. KIMOFF: Thank you. I'm Dr. John
2 Kimoff, I'm speaking on behalf of the American
3 Thoracic Society, which is obviously an American
4 society but with an international profile. Most
5 of our membership is American but we have up to 30
6 percent international membership, and some of the
7 comments that I will make today will actually
8 reflect that. I would like to just state for the
9 committee that I myself am a Canadian and I
10 practice at the McGill University Health Center in
11 Montreal. I have no direct financial, no formal
12 financial conflict or commercial involvement in
13 this area. My trip has been paid for by the
14 American Thoracic Society. But I would state to
15 the committee that I, as many of the people who
16 present today, make my living from running a
17 diagnostic sleep laboratory where we in fact
18 perform both polysomnography and portable
19 monitoring, but I make a lot more money from
20 polysomnography.
21 So, much of the preamble has -- and I
22 just want to again express the ATS's appreciation
23 to present today, and have been impressed with the
24 presentations so far. Clearly sleep apnea is
25 prevalent, this has been discussed and it does

00102

1 represent a major health burden. There is a
2 strong body of evidence now that treatment of
3 sleep apnea improves quality of life, many
4 morbidities.
5 And in fact something that hasn't been
6 alluded to, there is data which I can cite from
7 Canadian studies by Krieger as well as studies in
8 France, which demonstrate that treatment of sleep
9 apnea leads to reduced healthcare resource
10 utilization, i.e., reduced costs, so that things
11 which improve access and reduce cost of diagnosing
12 sleep apnea have the potential to increase cost
13 effectiveness in this area.
14 The issue of access has come up and
15 this is, as any issue which is going to be
16 discussed based on statistics is controversial.
17 Ward Flemons' article in the American Journal of
18 Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine in February
19 of this year attempted to assess the issue of
20 access to polysomnography in North America, Europe
21 and Australia. Based on prevalence values from
22 the Wisconsin cohort study and incidents estimates
23 from Wisconsin cohort data as well, Ward and his
24 colleagues identified that there is the capacity
25 in the western world to identify approximately 10

00103

1 percent of cases by diagnostic polysomnography
2 using attended in-laboratory testing.
3 Now in fact in all fairness, if you
4 look at the data that Ward presented for U.S.
5 patients, that figure probably rises to about 20
6 percent, but with a similar rate of
7 polysomnography, about 1.7 million studies per
8 year that was quoted by Dr. Sateia earlier.
9 While ATS does not have data on this,
10 we do believe that access may be particularly an
11 issue to Medicare and Medicaid populations. As
12 Dr. Sateia presented just earlier data on access
13 to assessment in AASM accredited laboratories, and
14 I would submit that that's important data, but we
15 also have to be careful to assess access of
16 patients who don't have an AASM accredited
17 laboratory in their neighborhood or proximity.
18 I want to say that the position of the
19 American Thoracic Society is that laboratory
20 polysomnography remains the gold standard for
21 diagnosis of sleep apnea. However, it needs to be
22 said here today that there are many people in this
23 field and particularly I would say in the
24 international sleep disorder community that
25 question whether indeed polysomnography is a gold

00104

1 standard. Some of these issues have been alluded
2 to earlier. There is certainly, the term standard
3 is subject to discussion because there are many
4 methodologies for both performing the study and
5 scoring the studies.
6 Some people have, and some studies have
7 pointed to the fact that there are relatively weak
8 correlations between EEG arousals and various
9 sleep apnea outcomes. One of the arguments for
10 using polysomnography is that we not miss another
11 diagnosis. However, what seems very clear I think
12 from clinical practice is that most people who are
13 studied for obstructive sleep apnea in fact don't
14 have another disease, and our concern is to make
15 sure that all of those people out there suffering
16 from this disease actually get the diagnosis and
17 have access to management.
18 So, some people do raise the point that
19 insistence upon an expensive and poorly accessible
20 resource may unnecessarily increase costs and I
21 think that's very relevant to Medicare, again
22 speaking as someone who works in an entirely
23 publicly funded system, we are very cost conscious
24 in my area of practice, and this has been a major
25 issue of discussion. So increased costs of

00105

1 diagnosis as well, but again, patients with sleep
2 apnea use more healthcare resources before they're
3 diagnosed, so there's increased costs associated
4 with morbidity and mortality that Medicare will
5 also have to pay for.
6 This is perhaps a controversial
7 statement but I think it needs to be said here,
8 and that is that many of the people, myself
9 included of course, and many members of the ATS
10 who are involved in this area, the expert opinion
11 that is being provided is being provided by people
12 who make their living based on polysomnography,
13 and sleep apnea is the bread and butter of many
14 polysomnography laboratories, whether they're
15 based in neurology departments, psychiatry or
16 pulmonary divisions, and so the committee needs to
17 consider, I think, the issue that there is a
18 potential for conflict there and/or bias and
19 again, that may be true of me as well as many
20 other people presenting here today.
21 Furthermore, and perhaps a little bit
22 more cynical but something which I think many
23 people do feel, is that one of the issues with the
24 evidence and the body of evidence that's available
25 is that interest groups may, the reason we don't

00106

1 have better research is because it's not in our
2 interest to have so.
3 We provided in writing our responses to
4 questions posed by CMS, I won't do a detailed
5 response here. What I would point out is that the
6 task force comments used an evidence-based
7 approach, this was not a clinical consensus, sort
8 of an expert consensus based on a combination of
9 evidence and expert opinion, and we believe that
10 this is something that is important.
11 The other thing is that the studies
12 that have been presented and again summarized
13 today have focused on correlating the respiratory
14 disturbance index with the apnea-hypopnea index.
15 And we believe in fact that portable monitoring
16 needs to be assessed in the context of management
17 strategies for diagnosis using clinical
18 predictions and prioritization of patients, as
19 well as outcomes-based research.
20 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Kimoff, could you wrap
21 up, please?
22 DR. KIMOFF: Yes, I will. So I'll just
23 comment that the ATS supports CMS funding for
24 unattended Level III studies under several
25 specific conditions: If the preferred test of

00107

1 choice is not available; this test should be
2 applied to patients with a high pretest
3 probability of sleep apnea; we believe that these
4 studies should be used to rule in sleep apnea with
5 a robust cutoff respiratory disturbance index, not
6 relied upon to rule out sleep apnea in a
7 symptomatic patient; the data should be manually
8 scored, full disclosure, and that there do need to
9 be issues of quality assurance.
10 And one of the main criticisms or
11 concerns raised about portable monitoring relates
12 to this issue of quality. We believe that if CMS
13 were to fund or reimburse portable studies which
14 were done based in centers with expertise in sleep
15 medicine, that while it may not provide quite as
16 broad an access, it would deal with many of the
17 concerns regarding quality assessment. So that's
18 where I will stop, thank you.
19 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Dr. Eric Mair.
20 DR. MAIR: Good morning. While they're
21 pulling up the Power Point presentation, my name
22 is Eric Mair. I am the interim chairman of
23 otolaryngology at Lackland Air Force Base in San
24 Antonio and I'm speaking on behalf of the American
25 Academy of Otolaryngology and Head and Neck

00108

1 Surgery, who paid for my trip here. As far as
2 financial interests and other conflicts, being in
3 the U.S. military, I can't have any, or I would be
4 in jail right now.
5 Otolaryngologists provide some
6 excellent medical and surgical treatment for sleep
7 disordered breathing. There are 10,000 physicians
8 in our American Academy of Otolaryngology and they
9 prescribe nearly one-third of all sleep studies.
10 Subsequently, we and our patients are keenly
11 interested in the subject of multichannel home
12 sleep testing. Unfortunately, our academy was not
13 involved in some of the trials that we've talked
14 about and the reviews of the literature, which I
15 consider unfortunate.
16 Five minutes is really a short time to
17 cover this subject that's in front of us now.
18 Therefore, I would like to answer all the MCAC
19 questions and what I have tried to do in this
20 Power Point is to be precise and clear in grouping
21 the questions into three categories.
22 DR. DAVIS: And Dr. Mair, we have
23 received a hard copy of your presentation.
24 DR. MAIR: The first question that we
25 have is, is there enough evidence that analysis

00109

1 based on recordings done by portable recording
2 devices provides reliable data which will be as
3 good as or better than PSG? My answer to that
4 question is yes, there are over 170 studies on
5 this issue that we've talked about. The results
6 indicate that the sensitivity and the specificity
7 or the accuracy levels between the two
8 technologies, they range in most cases between 85
9 percent and 100 percent, and very rarely at 80
10 percent or lower. And what that means is that the
11 variations between the scores of PSGs and the
12 scores of home study, the sensitivity between, the
13 variations between the scores of the PSGs and the
14 scores of the home tests is usually lower than 15
15 percent and almost always less than 20 percent.
16 But the big question is, is this close
17 enough? And reviewing the latest published
18 literature about PSG reveals that the gold
19 standard, as has previously been mentioned, has
20 some reliability problems. There is a saying that
21 a person with one watch knows what time it is, but
22 a person with two watches really isn't so sure.
23 A good analogy will be if you try to
24 compare a mechanical clock which is a gold
25 standard with the accuracy down to one minute per

00110

1 day to the accuracy of an atomic clock, and the
2 accuracy here is down to a trillionth of a second
3 per year. But you will only prove that the atomic
4 clock is typically wrong about one minute a day,
5 leading to the false conclusion that the atomic
6 clock is not as good as the gold standard, the
7 mechanical clock. Moreover, if by chance the
8 atomic clock will coincide perfectly with one
9 mechanical clock, the atomic clock would even then
10 be proven wrong or unproven by simply comparing it
11 to other mechanical clocks. Now, a more
12 reasonable test would be to take the multiple
13 mechanical clocks shown here and compare the
14 variation between the mechanical clocks. Then we
15 can compare the atomic clock to the mechanical
16 clocks. If the variation between the atomic clock
17 and the other mechanical clocks is not higher than
18 the variation between the different mechanical
19 clocks, then the atomic clock would be acceptable
20 and may be even better but clearly not worse than
21 the mechanical clock.
22 There are multiple PSG studies
23 comparing technician-to-technician variability in
24 scoring the same patient's records. They reveal a
25 high variation of 30 percent or more. PSG studies

00111

1 measuring night-to-night variations using the same
2 patients, same laboratory, same equipment, same
3 technician on two different nights show greater
4 than 30 percent deviation as well. Using this
5 criteria comparing the variability between home
6 multichannel sleep testing and the standard PSG to
7 the published intrinsic variability of PSG will
8 lead to the conclusion that the variability of 5
9 to 25 percent between tests using the portable
10 recorders and the full PSG is smaller in
11 comparison to the variation between the PSGs
12 themselves performed by different technicians or
13 different nights.
14 Therefore, I'm highly confident that
15 home testing results are valid and reliable, and
16 which are equal or better than facility-based
17 PSGs.
18 The second question, is there enough
19 evidence that recording unattended studies at home
20 will provide results as reliable as or better than
21 the testing of inpatient in a controlled facility?
22 I think the answer to this question is a
23 resounding yes again. To test a patient at a PSG
24 facility is to test him or her in a very foreign
25 environment that's very unnatural and the patient

00112

1 is definitely not accustomed to this. The
2 probability of producing a typical night's sleep
3 which we want to test is very questionable in
4 these types of facilities. And in addition, it is
5 reported that sleeping in a facility, there are
6 causes called the first night effect and there is
7 high variability between the nights associated
8 here.
9 It's well documented and published that
10 home testing results in smaller night-to-night
11 variability than in a PSG facility. Home testing
12 is practical and can be used for multiple nights
13 at a fraction of the cost, and it's highly, it's
14 minimally invasive and it nearly eliminates the
15 night-to-night variability.
16 Another common objection to home
17 unattended studies is the 5 or 10 percent failure
18 rate. This should not be a problem since the home
19 test can be repeated for no additional cost in the
20 case of a failure. In contrast, there's a
21 significant number of recordings at a sleep center
22 where the patient just failed to fall asleep
23 because they can't with all the equipment on. The
24 high cost of repeating this prevents the retest,
25 and this can lead to wrong conclusions about the

00113

1 patient's diagnosis.
2 And finally, third question, is there
3 enough evidence to conclude that using unattended
4 home testing will make testing more accessible,
5 more affordable, and improve overall health
6 outcome? Again, the answer here is yes. The
7 ability to test a patient at his own home rather
8 than scheduling a bed in the hospital and the
9 significant lower cost of the test guarantees the
10 test will be much more accessible and affordable.
11 Other studies clearly report that sleep
12 apnea can cause high blood pressure and is a
13 strong link to heart attacks, strokes and car
14 accidents. Preventing sleep apnea complications
15 by timely home diagnosis and treatment will result
16 subsequently in substantial savings.
17 In conclusion, current evidence-based
18 medicine appeals here show that home study sleep
19 tests are definitely beneficial. Our academy of
20 10,000 otolaryngologists trained in sleep
21 disordered breathing appeals to you the board
22 here, most importantly the many Americans with
23 undiagnosed and untreated sleep disordered
24 breathing appeal to your support for multichannel
25 home sleep studies. Thank you.

00114

1 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. And thank you
2 for putting up with the audiovisual difficulty.
3 Edward Grandi.

4 MR. GRANDI: Good morning. My name is
5 Edward Grandi. I am the executive director of the
6 American Sleep Apnea Association located in
7 Washington, D.C. The ASAA is a nonprofit patient
8 interest organization dedicated to seeing that all
9 patients with sleep apnea are diagnosed and
10 treated. Thank you for the opportunity to present
11 the American Sleep Apnea Association's view on
12 portable multichannel home testing devices as an
13 alternative to facility-based polysomnography in
14 the evaluation of obstructive sleep apnea. In the
15 interest of full disclosure, I would like to
16 acknowledge that the AASA has received financial
17 support from a number of companies involved in the
18 treatment of obstructive sleep apnea. I
19 personally do not hold any stock in any company in
20 the sleep field other than what may be in an
21 individual retirement account, and the association
22 paid for my expenses to attend this morning.
23 Sleep disordered breathing, including
24 sleep apnea and obstructive airway resistance
25 syndrome, is a common disorder that affects

00115

1 millions of Americans of all ages. We believe
2 that it is substantially underdiagnosed, in part
3 because most of the common symptoms, snoring and
4 falling asleep easily and/or sometimes
5 inappropriately are not recognized as symptoms of
6 a potentially serious medical disorder.
7 Consequences of untreated sleep apnea may be
8 significant, including sleepiness, high blood
9 pressure and cardiovascular disease, diabetes
10 mellitus, morning headaches, feelings of
11 depression, impotence and memory problems.
12 Once diagnosed, a patient may be
13 prescribed a course of treatment. Treatment
14 options include oral appliances, weight loss,
15 positional therapy, surgery, and the use of
16 continuous positive airway pressure. Which
17 treatment option is best for the patient depends
18 upon the severity of sleep apnea and other aspects
19 of the patient's medical history. If treated on a
20 consistent basis, studies now show that some of
21 the serious consequences of sleep apnea can be
22 reversed.
23 The AASA welcomes the discussion of
24 multichannel home sleep testing devices as an
25 alternative to facility-based polysomnography in

00116

1 the evaluation of OSA. Facility-based
2 polysomnography does offer the diagnostician
3 considerably more information than is currently
4 available from multichannel home sleep test
5 devices, but the concern of the AASA is access to
6 appropriate diagnostic services for the millions
7 of Americans who are as yet undiagnosed.
8 Our organization has had measurable
9 success in providing educational resources to the
10 public and medical community which has increased
11 awareness of this disorder. Now that they're
12 aware, there is a need to get a sleep study done.
13 It is unrealistic to believe that everyone who is
14 made aware of the risk of OSA will rush to get a
15 sleep study done. For some, what keeps them from
16 going is denial. For others, it's a question of
17 accessibility; they may not live close enough to a
18 sleep lab for it to be convenient. There are also
19 those in need of a sleep study who do not have
20 health insurance or the financial resources to pay
21 for PSG. Given any obstacle, however small, a
22 person needing a study may put off getting it
23 done.
24 We are particularly concerned for the
25 uninsured population. Anecdotal evidence

00117

1 collected from telephone conversations and e-mail
2 correspondence leads us to believe that access for
3 diagnosis and treatment is a problem.
4 The use of portable multichannel home
5 testing devices could increase accessibility to
6 sleep studies and if done at a reduced cost,
7 decrease the expense. We believe that providing
8 access to a sleep study as the primary means of
9 diagnosis as to whether an individual has sleep
10 apnea or not is a significant part of what is most
11 important.
12 What also matters, beyond that the
13 diagnostic test not stand in the way of access, is
14 that whatever testing is done be coupled with
15 professional input. While this occurs almost
16 automatically with a sleep test done in a
17 laboratory, the issues raised by portable
18 monitoring are inextricably linked with the nature
19 of reimbursed professional care coupled with the
20 actual performance of the test. The best care
21 currently available for obstructive sleep apnea
22 requires both readily accessible testing and
23 incentives for the professional sleep specialist
24 to interact with the patient before and after
25 testing.

00118

1 We encourage the Medicare Coverage
2 Advisory Committee to keep this in mind while they
3 consider the issue. Thank you again for this
4 opportunity to speak to the committee today.
5 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. We had
6 scheduled a break for 10:30, so we will go ahead
7 and take a ten-minute break now and then pick up
8 with the other scheduled presenters immediately
9 after the break.
10 (Recess.)
11 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Coppola, let's give the
12 members of the committee another 30 seconds or so
13 to take their seats. Please proceed.
14 DR. COPPOLA: Thank you. My name is
15 Michael Coppola. I'm a practicing pulmonologist
16 in Springfield, Massachusetts, and I have devoted
17 the past 16 years to treating sleep apnea
18 patients. I treat 30 to 50 patients a week and
19 have used portable and facility-based testing, and
20 I can tell you like all the other speakers, I get
21 paid a lot of money to read in-facility
22 polysomnography.
23 I am on the medical advisory board of
24 ResMed Corporation and I am on the board of
25 directors of the American Sleep Apnea Association.

00119

1 My opinions today are expressing my own and do not
2 represent the opinions of any organization. I
3 hope I'm speaking to you on behalf of the
4 thousands of patients I have treated with the help
5 of portable monitoring and on behalf of millions
6 more who I hope collectively we will treat in the
7 future.
8 Today I would like to give you some
9 anecdotal information on 26,000 portable sleep
10 studies. The problem is that the analysis to date
11 has been a technology assessment comparing
12 polysomnography to portable testing in very small
13 groups of people, 50 studies at a time.
14 Unfortunately, we don't have the data from the
15 first 50 polysomnograms to compare them to, so I
16 hope to give you some real data.
17 I today present, along with the
18 information in your handout, my own experience
19 with 7,000 sleep studies since 1988 performed in
20 the home. These are Type 3 manually scored full
21 disclosure tests. Along with my colleagues in
22 Seattle, Group Health Associates, Group Health
23 Cooperative in Puget Sound, I helped design their
24 program in 1994. They are an HMO with both
25 commercial and Medicare members representing a

00120

1 population of 597,000. Portable four-channel
2 sleep recordings, exactly as we do, is their
3 method of choice. They have an in-lab facility
4 and laboratory, and four certified sleep
5 specialists, but still do 90 percent of their
6 testing for sleep apnea in the home.
7 I point you to an editorial by Jerry
8 Kucera in the New England Journal of Medicine in
9 1989. We talked about an intention to treat. We
10 have a low risk treatment which requires less
11 diagnostic density than is being asked for in a
12 polysomnogram.
13 Group Health looked at their experience
14 with sleep studies in 1993 and although their
15 total medical costs for the plan were level, their
16 polysomnography costs were doubling. They looked
17 at what they got for their money. This is a real
18 world community practice. 90 percent of the
19 diagnoses obtained by polysomnography were sleep
20 disordered breathing. Both we and Group Health
21 have a policy that all patients who are
22 symptomatic who fail to have a diagnostic home
23 sleep study have polysomnography. In our hands
24 and in the hands of Group Health that is necessary
25 in 10 percent of people.

00121

1 To date, Group Health associates have
2 performed over 19,000 portable sleep recordings
3 and they have a failure rate of 2.8 percent. We
4 in Massachusetts have a failure rate of one
5 percent using slightly different clinical
6 pathways.
7 Medical management is more important to
8 positive patient outcomes with CPAP than the
9 diagnostic technology utilized. I'm disappointed
10 to say that there is no current AASM standard for
11 following patients with sleep apnea on CPAP, and I
12 think this is negligent. I believe, and the
13 people at Group Health and others you'll hear from
14 today, that a real medical management model will
15 get enough information from a portable sleep study
16 to determine when a patient has physiology
17 consistent with sleep apnea and then provide an
18 intention to treat. The key to care of these
19 patients is caring for them after they test. It
20 is imperative that whatever CPAP prescription is
21 written, these people are followed probably for
22 life. Thank you.
23 DR. DAVIS: Thank you very much.
24 Dr. Steven Slack.
25 DR. SLACK: Good morning, my name is

00122

1 Steven Slack. I am a pulmonary and critical care
2 physician from California. I am also a consultant
3 with SleepQuest in Redwood City. SleepQuest is a
4 disease management company that's dedicated to the
5 identification and referral for treatment of
6 patients with obstructive sleep apnea and we have
7 developed a model for treating and assessing this
8 condition. By way of financial disclosure, I
9 would mention to you that I am not an employee of
10 the company, I do not have an equity interest.
11 I'm a practicing physician. I am a consultant to
12 the firm's CEO, Mr. Robert Konigsberg.
13 SleepQuest purchases devices for
14 testing its patients in its ambulatory care model.
15 It also arranges for the purchase of CPAP devices,
16 masks and supplies for patients who test positive
17 in disease. I am an independent practicing
18 physician in Monterey County, and unlike members
19 of the American Association of Sleep Medicine from
20 whom you've heard testimony today, I do not
21 publish practice guidelines while simultaneously
22 owning or operating a sleep lab.
23 I would like to share with you some of
24 SleepQuest's experience in caring for 5,000
25 patients in an ambulatory model for obstructive

00123

1 sleep apnea, where we find that it is safe and a
2 lower cost alternative to the existing paradigm of
3 brick and mortar sleep labs. This approach has
4 been successfully used in Europe and that's where
5 we essentially get our model from. In Marburg,
6 Germany for example, which has a population of a
7 million individuals, they have a sleep lab of two
8 beds and the remainder of the patients are tested
9 through ambulatory testing.
10 So how is this model possible? You've
11 seen it in the last slide which Dr. Coppola
12 presented which showed that 80 percent of this
13 disease is obstructive sleep apnea with regard to
14 what sleep disorders are about. Our experience
15 has shown that obstructive sleep apnea can be
16 diagnosed and managed without the use of a sleep
17 lab using ambulatory home testing.
18 If a patient has a high probability of
19 disease based on a thorough physical and history
20 examination and by using a validated screening
21 questionnaire such as the Epworth Sleep Evaluation
22 scoring system, it's possible to identify those
23 people who are going to have a very high percent
24 probability. They undergo testing for sleep
25 apnea; if they're positive they undergo titration

00124

1 study. This titration study is very important as
2 it demonstrates an objective improvement. For
3 those patients who have a negative study but are
4 positive in symptoms, they are referred to a sleep
5 lab for polysomnography.
6 The committee has asked, what
7 parameters should be monitored to safely diagnose
8 patients using home testing devices? In
9 SleepQuest's experience, we used two types of
10 testing devices that are used in our care
11 pathways. One device is the Embletta that's
12 produced by MedCare. This measures flow,
13 abdominal and thoracic effort, actigraphy,
14 snoring, pulse oximetry and heart rate. The other
15 device is the WatchPAT 100 that's produced by
16 Itamar, and I think some of their representatives
17 will talk to you about their exciting technology
18 later on during the morning.
19 I mention these devices not to imply
20 any commercial endorsement. There are dozens of
21 makers of equipment. I just wish to share part of
22 SleepQuest's experience in our choices for
23 creating a successful disease management program.
24 Rather than ask the questions about
25 which devices and parameters should be monitored,

00125

1 the committee should focus its attention on what
2 is the outcome of in-home testing. Does approving
3 in-home testing result in improved access to care?
4 Does embracing an ambulatory model for in-home
5 diagnosis and treatment reduce health costs or
6 allow more individuals to be treated than under
7 the current model? Does it make people better?
8 Data acquisition with these devices is
9 extremely simple, safe and reliable, and as you've
10 noted, they have already been approved by the FDA.
11 One of our principal concerns in
12 delivering an ambulatory model is that we allow an
13 increased access to care. In California, for
14 example, there are 41 accredited sleep labs; 19 of
15 them are in northern California. If one assumes
16 that each lab has six beds and the population
17 other over 18 years of age in California is 20
18 million and the prevalence of the disease of
19 obstructive sleep apnea is about 6 percent, it's
20 going to take 449 years for the existing delivery
21 system to meet the needs of this population.
22 Ladies and gentlemen, there is definitely a
23 problem with access to care.
24 While being both cost efficient and
25 effective, SleepQuest's exceptional disease

00126

1 management approach is more costly to implement
2 than the current reimbursement structure and at
3 this time when in-home diagnostic studies allow
4 around \$220 for California, this barely covers the
5 cost to perform the study. Thus, we would
6 recommend increase in reimbursement for this
7 procedure based on an ambulatory setting.
8 I would like to offer a couple of
9 comments about the technology and your approval of
10 ambulatory testing and how it will improve access
11 to care, offer quality of care to a larger number
12 of Americans and bring needed therapy to
13 individuals with obstructive sleep apnea who are
14 currently untreated. If we were to make an
15 analogy, Medicare has already allowed approval of
16 diabetics to treat themselves in the home with a
17 glucometer. Similarly, you must allow primary
18 care physicians access to the tools which allow
19 them to treat obstructive sleep apnea in their
20 patients.
21 Thank you for your time. I thank Janet
22 Anderson for arranging time for our request to
23 speak today, and I wish you well in your
24 deliberations for a favorable outcome.
25 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Dr. Anuja

00127

1 Sharma.
2 DR. SHARMA: I am Anuja Sharma, a board
3 certified pulmonary critical care and sleep
4 physician practicing in the community of Saint
5 Paul in Minnesota. I am the medical director of
6 Metropolitan Sleep Disorders Center, Minnesota
7 Sleep Link, and HealthEast Sleep Care at this
8 time. I am here on behalf of Metropolitan Sleep
9 Disorders Center and Itamar Medical. My company
10 has been compensated both for travel and time.
11 I will skip most of the preamble here
12 as this has been discussed, only to point out that
13 the prevalence of sleep apnea is felt to be much
14 higher in the primary care population, that is,
15 about 38 percent of males and 28 percent of
16 females have a high probability of sleep
17 disordered breathing based on obesity, snoring,
18 excessive daytime sleepiness, hypertension and
19 witnessed apneas. PSG remains the gold standard,
20 largely for lack of another better standard at
21 this time. It continues to be labor intensive and
22 fairly expensive. The wait time is as long as two
23 to ten months, as shown in the study by Flemons,
24 et al.
25 Given the extent of the problem and the

00128

1 importance of making the diagnosis, it is
2 important to rethink the strategy for diagnosis
3 and therapy at this time. Recent technological
4 advances have opened up new possibilities for
5 ambulatory detection of obstructive sleep apnea,
6 such as peripheral arterial tonometry which has
7 been alluded to in the RTI literature. It records
8 episodic changes in the tone of peripheral
9 vasculature in response to bursts of sympathetic
10 nervous system activation. The respiratory events
11 associated with obstructive sleep apnea have been
12 known to cause arousals from sleep. The arousals
13 cause increased sympathetic activity and
14 peripheral vasoconstriction.
15 The WatchPAT 100 is one such device
16 that utilizes the technology to assess sleep
17 disordered breathing in the ambulatory setting.
18 The device is FDA-approved and assesses peripheral
19 arterial tone in the finger, pulse rate, pulse
20 oximetry and atigraphy, all enclosed within a
21 device worn on the finger and the hand. This
22 makes it simple, reliable to use, and its ability
23 to detect sleep wake makes the calculation of RDI
24 most accurate, since the denominator is not the
25 total recording time but rather the total sleep

00129

1 time, unlike any other ambulatory device so far.
2 Automatic analysis saves time and eliminates
3 interscorer variability, which can be fairly high.
4 This has so far been studied in several
5 hundred people. Data indicates good correlation
6 with PSG RDI between .85 and .96. To assess
7 sensitivity and specificity ROC curves have been
8 constructed, showing ROC-AUC between .82 and .96.
9 The PAT RDI scores are reproducible, showing high
10 correlation between home and in-lab studies.
11 Technical failure rate is low to almost
12 nonexistent, even in the ambulatory setting, and
13 rejection rate is close to zero.
14 I will highlight the study by Pittman,
15 et al., which was published in Sleep, 2004, and
16 there has not been alluded to in any of the
17 reviews that have occurred so far. They studied
18 30 patients suspected obstructive sleep apnea,
19 with simultaneous PSG and WatchPAT 100 in the
20 sleep lab, and then WatchPAT 100 at home in random
21 order. Data is available in 29 patients. The one
22 patient in which data was not available was
23 because of failure of the polysomnogram, there was
24 too much artifact in the study for a good
25 diagnosis.

00130

1 Using Medicare criteria, the in-lab
2 correlation coefficient was .95 and the ROC-AUC of
3 nearly one, for an RDI cutoff of 5 to 30 per hour.
4 Comparison between lab and home RDI revealed a
5 correlation coefficient of .72. Home studies were
6 performed with no technical failures.
7 Consequently, PAT technology should be
8 considered an acceptable method for conducting
9 sleep studies in an unattended setting. As
10 clinicians we know that every test is not suitable
11 for every patient. This is true for the entire
12 field of medicine, not specifically sleep.
13 Therefore, I urge the appeal to consider it to
14 affirmatively diagnose suspected obstructive sleep
15 apnea in patients who otherwise meet criteria, as
16 a follow-up study to evaluate response to therapy
17 after initiation of symptoms, and also to rule out
18 questionable obstructive sleep apnea diagnoses and
19 thereby eliminate need for a polysomnogram. The
20 last point has not been studied greatly in the
21 literature yet.
22 In summary, PAT technology is accurate,
23 very user friendly, has potential for widespread
24 application and diagnosis in a timely fashion, and
25 though not exclusively studies in the Medicare

00131

1 population, there is reason to believe that
2 barring the exclusion criteria it can be
3 effectively utilized to diagnose obstructive sleep
4 apnea in this patient population.
5 In the end, I would like to make a
6 comment since Dr. Krist asked the question
7 regarding a randomized trial for home and for
8 ambulatory studies. We are in the process of
9 carrying out a randomized trial using WatchPAT
10 technology. I'm not prepared to discuss the
11 entire data at this time but preliminary and
12 interim results are very interesting and we hope
13 to take this to the sleep meetings next year.
14 Thank you.
15 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Dr. David
16 Barone.
17 DR. BARONE: My name is David Barone.
18 I am the founder and currently a board member of
19 Sleep Health Centers, a provider of diagnostic and
20 treatment services based in Boston. I am also a
21 consultant to a large number of medical device
22 companies, not necessarily in this field, except
23 Itamar Medical, the producer of WatchPAT.
24 I recognize that you all have copies of
25 the slides; for the sake of time, I will skip a

00132

1 number of the slides that are redundant to some of
2 the comments that were already made by other
3 speakers, but I will go quickly through some
4 points.
5 Portable unattended devices have
6 inherent differences, as have been pointed to
7 today. Yet, the published evidence provides ample
8 support to the use of multichannel devices in
9 patient populations suspected of having sleep
10 apnea. And specifically, portable in-home studies
11 have inherent advantages suitable for specific
12 populations and in certain clinical applications.
13 Just pointing to guidelines that were
14 published by the American Academy of Sleep
15 Medicine about ten years ago pointing to the role
16 of portable devices and suggesting a number of
17 indications in the guidelines such as patients
18 with severe clinical symptoms, patients unable to
19 be studied in the sleep lab, or to evaluate
20 response to therapy that has already be initiated.
21 Portable devices have been used for
22 over ten years on hundreds of thousands of
23 patients, and a significant number of papers
24 reported clinical efficacy. People alluded to
25 limitation of sleep studies regardless whether

00133

1 they are done at home or in the lab. There are
2 limitations all over the place, none of the
3 practices, none of the protocols or technology is
4 perfect. And the comment was made, and I can only
5 second it again, that prudent clinical judgment
6 must accompany any diagnostic study regardless of
7 how it's being done.
8 The medical field employs alternative
9 diagnostic modalities for numerous illnesses,
10 recognizing that there are tradeoffs among such
11 technologies and protocols, and the use of
12 diagnostic modalities which are simpler than a
13 gold standard is actually a standard practice in
14 medicine. I just bring up as an example and lack
15 of time the use of Holter monitor as an ambulatory
16 methodology to identify cardiac arrhythmia. It's
17 certainly been reported in multiple studies, it's
18 not as sensitive or specific as some of the more
19 elaborate studies available, but yet is suitable
20 to initiate treatment and some fairly complex
21 treatments.
22 New technologies can offer specific
23 additional benefits to patients. The picture on
24 the upper left slide shows polysomnography. It is
25 certainly a technology that provides a lot of

00134

1 information, clinical data, but it was designed
2 specifically to be used by technologists. The
3 setup and the monitoring require technologist
4 involvement, considering the complex patient
5 interface. Yet, you have so-called Level III
6 devices that are simpler and were designed
7 specifically for the purpose of diagnosing sleep
8 apnea in a patient's home. They provide for
9 simple interface. If you are to use by patients,
10 they provide the clinical information that's
11 specifically necessary to diagnose sleep apnea,
12 not necessarily all the other sleep disorders that
13 are diagnosed in sleep lab. Some of the
14 technology, specifically I'm pointing to the
15 WatchPAT as an example here, provide also
16 information about sleep quality as well as
17 monitoring the actual sleep time, and those
18 devices provide for full disclosure.
19 The FDA recognizes the role of such
20 devices and approved specifically for the
21 application of diagnosing people at home a number
22 of such devices.
23 There is no time to go through all the
24 evidence. I just want to point to this slide, or
25 this chart that suggests that Medicare population,

00135

1 in spite of having a higher prevalence of sleep
2 disorders in general and sleep apnea specifically,
3 is underrepresented in sleep labs and that
4 population is currently under diagnosed.
5 The other point that I want to make
6 before I finish here is referring to an evaluation
7 that was done by the Institute for Clinical System
8 Improvements, known also as ICSI, based in
9 Minneapolis. This group actually faced exactly
10 the same questions that this committee is facing,
11 and they've looked at the procedures for sleep
12 apnea or the protocols for sleep apnea in 2003 and
13 again in 2004, and approximately six months ago
14 came with revised guidelines, and I'll just quote
15 a couple of sentences from those guidelines.
16 First, in patients with high pretest probability
17 of sleep apnea, unattended portable recording is
18 an acceptable alternative to standard PSG. They
19 also said, talking about accessibility issues and
20 talking about it stated, employment of portable
21 monitoring as a second best option is not likely
22 to result in harm to patients with high pretest
23 probability of sleep apnea and may result in
24 effect in less risk than leaving the condition
25 undiagnosed.

00136

1 In summary, presently Medicare
2 beneficiaries suspected of having sleep apnea have
3 only two options, either they can undergo an
4 in-facility polysomnography test or leave the
5 condition undiagnosed. The evidence supports that
6 the modification of the current guidelines to
7 enable sleep specialists or other qualified
8 physicians to use portable at-home sleep studies
9 as another diagnostic option in addition to
10 facility-based testing. Additional testing
11 modalities will increase the number of patients
12 tested and treated, leading to enhanced outcomes
13 in the Medicare population.
14 And finally, clinicians should be able
15 to use any new technology which has been cleared
16 by the FDA for this specific indication. Thank
17 you.
18 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Dr. Peretz
19 Lavie.
20 DR. LAVIE: Thank you very much. My
21 name is Peretz Lavie, I am professor of biological
22 psychiatry at the Technion-Israel Institute of
23 Technology in Haifa. I was the dean of medicine
24 for six years and I am the vice president of the
25 university. I started to do sleep research and

00137

1 sleep medicine over 30 years ago. I saw my first
2 sleep apnea patient when I was a post-doc in
3 San Diego in 1974. And I also wrote several
4 books; the most recent one is on sleep apnea,
5 Restless Nights, on defending snoring and sleep
6 apnea, Yale University Press.
7 Disclosure. In fact I am the inventor
8 of one of the first monitoring devices together
9 with Aaron Hobson, it's called the Nightcap, sold
10 to Respiroics and I continue to get royalties. I
11 am the founder and board member of Sleep Medicine
12 Center, operating five clinics in Israel, and
13 co-founder and board member of SleepHealth Centers
14 in Boston, also operating five clinics. We
15 developed the technology that is based now in the
16 WatchPAT, and I'm the co-founder of Itamar
17 Medical. They paid for my trip and I am
18 representing them. And I am also a co-founder and
19 board member of SLP, that developed the SleepStrip
20 screener for sleep apnea, and a lot of the
21 diagnostic devices alluded to in one of the
22 previous presentations.
23 I'm going to skip -- this is the risk
24 of being one of the last, everybody said it
25 before, but I'm going to skip some of the slides.

00138

1 I just would like to call your attention to the
2 last line, diagnosis, what then. Compliance with
3 treatment now with CPAP is about 50 percent. My
4 guess is it is a little bit less than that and I
5 will come back to it at the end of my five
6 minutes. I think this is the problem and not
7 diagnosis.
8 This paper was alluded to before by I
9 think Dr. Kimoff, Flemons, et al. By the way,
10 Flemons is the key, or the senior author on a lot
11 of the position papers analyzing ambulatory
12 devices. He said that in order to provide or to
13 make polysomnographic studies more accessible to
14 people who need it, you need to multiply the
15 number of tests right now five-fold, and this is
16 based on a very conservative estimate that 50
17 percent of the PSGs would be positive for sleep
18 apnea. I think you could realize from what you
19 heard up to now that about 85 percent of PSGs are
20 positive for sleep apnea, so this number is a very
21 gross underestimation.
22 But I would like to talk about two
23 issues, the gold standard and what it means.
24 Everybody compared ambulatory devices to all-night
25 PSG, facility-based. But the reality is that in

00139

1 the field now, more than 90 percent of the PSGs
2 are not all night, they are split night. Now
3 split night is at the best two hours of study. At
4 the end of the two hours, which is about 2:00 to
5 2:30 in the morning, the technician makes a
6 decision whether there is an RDI of 20. He
7 doesn't look at sleep stages. Maybe he will look
8 at the REM sleep or shortened sleep, and then he
9 makes a decision whether to do a CPAP titration.
10 This is the practice in the field. Everybody
11 compared portable devices to all night, but what
12 we are doing is not all night, we are doing split
13 night.
14 Now if you look at the data on split
15 night, and this is a paper that just came in Sleep
16 Medicine Review, the purpose of this abbreviated
17 diagnostic PSG is to more directly determine the
18 presence of OSA. Data indicated a positive study
19 during the initial two hours reliably predicts the
20 presence of OSA, high positive predictive value.
21 But OSA could not be reliably excluded by negative
22 data, so it's a very low negative predictive
23 value, precisely the same for portable devices.
24 So we should recognize that what we are doing now
25 in the field in 90 percent of the cases is a split

00140

1 night, which is not an all-night test.
2 I'm not going to talk about Level II,
3 this is redundant. What is done in other
4 countries? The U.K., only 10 percent of sleep
5 studies are all-night PSGs. In fact, 50 percent
6 are unattended at home using only oximetry.
7 Canada, split night and home monitor are used to
8 increase capacity. Australia, some laboratories
9 use split night and some oximetry to monitor
10 moderate to severe cases. This is from the paper
11 by Flemons, et al. just published in the American
12 Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine.
13 But it's interesting that the editor,
14 Allan Pack, did an accompanying editorial, and he
15 asked the following: Most surprising in the
16 article by Flemons and colleagues is the
17 widespread use of ambulatory approaches to
18 diagnose rather than full in-laboratory PSGs.
19 Several recent reviews and policy documents
20 indicate that this strategy cannot be recommended.
21 Thus, why is the approach being used widely by
22 thoughtful sleep physicians? So why is the
23 unattended Level III being used widely by
24 thoughtful sleep physicians?
25 Because in populations with a very high

00141

1 pretest probability of OSA the positive predictive
2 value of unattended Level III and even Level IV
3 type devices is very high, very similar to that of
4 split night. If we use, or if these thoughtful
5 experienced physicians will use some kind of
6 assessment for pretest probability of disease,
7 which can be done by even taking history, you can
8 in fact make sensitivity and specificity of these
9 devices close to one. And believe me, even
10 primary care physicians with proper training can
11 do the same thing.

12 So, we developed in my laboratory the
13 WatchPAT, which is a new technology, and I just
14 would like to read to you the conclusion of the
15 last study published last month by David White's
16 group in Boston. He said in conclusion, this
17 study indicates that the WatchPAT device is easy
18 to use for home sleep studies with a low failure
19 rate for single use and minimal technician time
20 when compared with PSG. The WatchPAT could become
21 a useful diagnostic tool in diagnosing moderate to
22 severe sleep apnea in high risk populations, where
23 the prevalence of sleep disordered breathing is
24 high, and this should be emphasized. The WatchPAT
25 system could become an important clinical tool and

00142

1 may play an important role in reducing per patient
2 cost in diagnosing and managing OSA. Thank you
3 very much.

4 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Dr. Steve
5 Burton.

6 DR. BURTON: I'm CEO of Sleepmate
7 Technologies but I don't come formally
8 representing them today. I'm also on the board of
9 a home testing sleep service company. I have not
10 been paid for my presence here today.

11 When you're in Montreal you don't speak
12 about the referendum, when you're in Richmond you
13 don't talk about abortion, and when you're in a
14 sleep meeting you don't talk about home testing.
15 It's a very emotional event, it is one which has,
16 I've seen the passions of many meetings, this is a
17 very controlled audience today and I commend them.
18 It's much more colorful at the annual sleep
19 meeting, I assure you.

20 One of the things that's really
21 important is that I feel like I've had exposure at
22 many levels. I was a sleep technician for four
23 years, I conducted hundreds of sleep tests where I
24 set up the patient, I experienced home testing,
25 in-lab testing, so I can appreciate that. I am

00143

1 board certified in sleep since 1989. I have run
2 thousands of standard sleep tests in a
3 Chicago-based university facility, and I've also
4 been involved in the conducting of over 10,000
5 home sleep tests. So I have been involved in the
6 whole gamut and my suggestion is that that has
7 provided me the experience to be able to provide
8 insight that goes into some of what we're
9 discussing today.

10 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Burton, do you have any
11 conflict of interest disclosures?

12 DR. BURTON: No.

13 DR. DAVIS: I'm sorry if I missed it.

14 Thank you.

15 DR. BURTON: One of the, I would say
16 unfortunate things I was able to participate in
17 some of that earlier. To just put it in
18 perspective, it's been briefly alluded to, but
19 sleep physicians billed insurance companies over
20 \$10 billion in the last decade. So it is a large
21 sum of money that drives, and it's a little
22 concerning that that bias drives and controls the
23 gate for our published research, for the editing
24 of it, for the review and the conduction of that
25 research. It's impossible to be able to do that

00144

1 without having some influence.
2 We have seen that in the scientific
3 report that was presented to this committee in
4 that the number of studies that included were only
5 12 of 160. If you review many of the other
6 studies, they provide very valuable information
7 relating to home testing. There is, one of the
8 biggest challenges we've got with what has been
9 described as a standard of care today is that the
10 in-lab test is substantially challenged by the
11 variance that you see even between its own scoring
12 of the exact same data. Dr. Mair points that out
13 remarkably well and I amplify the point he raised
14 there.
15 What is important to focus on is the
16 treatment outcomes, and if in fact we provide a
17 home test or a lab test, will we be able to make
18 the determination of how to treat that patient?
19 In my mind that is an important question that is
20 important to think about, and the challenges
21 around that. One of the complaints in home
22 testing is frequently the collection of sleep
23 data, that this is despite the fact that most of
24 the time we found many studies that exist, two I
25 show here, where sleep data was irrelevant to the

00145

1 treatment decision.
2 And that was a question that was raised
3 earlier here today, so take a look at these data
4 real quick. 200 patients were examined, no
5 patient was misclassified by using time in bed
6 compared to sleep. Their conclusion was
7 measurement of sleep has little value.
8 Another study that I personally
9 conducted in '87, 250 patients. 97 of those
10 patients received the exact same treatment if you
11 use time in bed versus sleep time. It's my
12 suggestion that sleep is only recorded because the
13 field evolved from a neurological base before
14 sleep apnea was discovered. Had it not been
15 already studying EEG, it is quite likely that
16 would be a moot point today.
17 The idea that sensors fall off and that
18 data are unusable and that there's a high repeat
19 rate, the reality is that's largely because the
20 people that are doing those studies don't do home
21 testing. The technicians that are doing these
22 studies, in many cases some of those studies is
23 the first time they ever did a home test. The
24 good news is the sleep field will get better at
25 it, they're going to be able to do home testing,

00146

1 they're going to need to be able to do that, and
2 one day in the future we will see that they will
3 dominate their medical practice.
4 There is equipment in the field made by
5 very competent manufacturers. There is nothing,
6 the same team is developing the units used in the
7 center or used at home. They are very capable,
8 they are very competent, the equipment is there.
9 Home testing has a very important role, PSG has a
10 role, and no one wants to try and replace it. But
11 by embracing it, we can direct it, and rather than
12 directing our energy to try to bar this, it's
13 important, I think, that we spend the time it
14 takes to take advantages of it and have the cost
15 effective advantages, the time of delivery and
16 care.
17 And the important thing to underscore
18 is that one of every three truck drivers has sleep
19 apnea, and most of them don't know it.
20 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Robert Heft.
21 MR. HEFT: My name is Robert Heft. I
22 represent Air Care Home Medical, an HME provider
23 in California. The only financial involvement
24 that I have is that we provide CPAP equipment
25 under the manufacturers, we don't receive any

00147

1 money from them. My trip was paid for by the
2 company that I work for.
3 I am a registered respiratory therapist
4 with 18 years experience. I've treated thousands
5 of patients with sleep disorders, I have had
6 several interactions with home sleep testing
7 devices made by a variety of manufacturers, and I
8 also use CPAP therapy myself to treat my OSA
9 condition. I'm well versed in the areas of OSA
10 diagnosis and treatments and I have a strong
11 working knowledge of the equipment technology.
12 As you evaluate the importance of home
13 sleep testing today, deliberate and present your
14 recommendations, there are three very important
15 points to remain focused on. We must remember
16 that we are focusing on the use of home sleep
17 testing to diagnose OSA only, not other sleep
18 related conditions.
19 The three parameters needed primarily
20 to make home sleep studies comparable to
21 polysomnography and accurate in diagnosing OSA
22 only are oximetry, airflow and chest excursion.
23 These are also the same primary parameters used by
24 in-lab PSG test to diagnose OSA; there's no
25 difference. All home sleep studies must be

00148

1 reviewed by trained clinical professionals such as
2 a PSG tech respiratory therapist, or a physician
3 trained in sleep medicine in order to properly
4 identify sleep apnea, eliminate artifacts,
5 inappropriate auto scoring and device malfunction.
6 I would like to respond to the
7 evaluator questions on portable devices that
8 measure cardiorespiratory parameters only.
9 Question one on how well does the
10 evidence address the effectiveness of these types
11 of unattended portable multichannel home sleep
12 testing devices as an alternative to
13 facility-based polysomnography in the diagnosis of
14 OSA? My response is very well. Portable sleep
15 testing devices that measure the primary
16 parameters of oximetry, nasal airflow and chest
17 excursion are as effective as in-lab
18 polysomnography in all cases except when a patient
19 has only REM sleep apnea and no occurrence of REM
20 sleep during the home study. This would result in
21 a nondiagnosis of OSA and due to the patient's
22 continuing symptoms, would trigger a lab bases
23 poly for further evaluation of sleep. In my
24 experience, this is rare and has occurred in less
25 than five patients of mine in the last six years.

00149

1 Question two on how confident are you
2 in the validity of the scientific data on
3 following outcomes and how confident are you that
4 these sleep testing devices are as accurate in the
5 diagnosis of OSA? Again, high confidence, same as
6 before, the primary parameters show this.
7 How likely is it that these home sleep
8 testing devices will be as good or better than
9 facility-based polysomnography? Again, the
10 primary parameters of oximetry, airflow and chest
11 excursion are measured in the lab and in the
12 in-home portable units using the same techniques.
13 They both display wave forms of the same caliber.
14 The only difference would be the rare case of
15 exclusive REM-related apnea, and both study types
16 must be interpreted by trained personnel.
17 In addition, the study's performance
18 will be more representative of the patient's
19 actual sleep architecture due to the fact that the
20 patient will most likely be sleeping in their home
21 environment rather than in an unfamiliar and
22 uncomfortable sleep laboratory, which is one of
23 the most complaints that we have.
24 And how confident are you that the use
25 of these sleep testing devices in the diagnosis of

00150

1 OSA will lead to similar or improved outcomes
2 measured either directly or indirectly through
3 changes in patient management? In addition to the
4 comfort and privacy benefits of the patients'
5 ability to be tested in their own home, a patient
6 will have a higher probability of a positive
7 experience concerning the testing and upon the
8 diagnosis of OSA will be more apt to accept
9 treatment.

10 Patients who have had poor laboratory-
11 based experience in the past and who need
12 retesting to reconfirm a diagnosis, or who may
13 need retitration, these patients will be more
14 likely to perform a test at home when previously
15 they might have become noncompliant, thus
16 resulting in significant health risks.

17 How confident are you that these sleep
18 testing devices are as accessible as
19 facility-based tests for diagnosis of OSA? Very
20 confident. There is no question that home-based
21 sleep studies are more readily available than a
22 sleep lab. Patients have had difficulty
23 scheduling lab-based tests in a timely manner due
24 to a backlog of patients and a minimal amount of
25 centers, techs and beds. Patients awaiting

00151

1 studies are at high risks for automobile
2 accidents, job injuries, extended hospital stays,
3 psych issues, loss of employment, et cetera.
4 Home-based sleep testing will allow for quick
5 diagnosis of OSA in most cases, the accuracy is
6 excellent, the technology is excellent, the
7 quality of care is excellent, and it is cost
8 effective. Thank you.
9 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. We have seven
10 people who have requested to participate in the
11 open public comment portion of the agenda and we
12 have asked them to limit their remarks to
13 two-and-a-half minutes so that we can get back on
14 schedule. So we would need about 18 minutes or so
15 for those public comments and if we start those in
16 a few minutes, we will still begin our lunch break
17 around the scheduled time of 11:40. But why don't
18 we just take a moment or two to see if any of the
19 members of the committee would like to ask a
20 question or two of the presenters so far. Yes.
21 DR. SATYA-MURTI: The WatchPAT measures
22 arterial activity. Have there been studies to
23 show what happens to this reactivity in older
24 patients? A lot of Medicare patients have
25 neuropathies and peripheral arterial disease and

00152

1 they are also on medications. So, have there been
2 normative data to show that this would indeed be a
3 good surrogate or a direct indicator of what
4 happens?

5 DR. LAVIE: We didn't address that
6 question specifically. The studies were based on
7 sleep clinic population with AHI of 15. We know
8 that alpha blockers, using alpha blockers is a
9 contraindication, and this question has to be
10 addressed, so we didn't study in that specific
11 manner.

12 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Have others provided
13 age-based normative data with comorbid conditions?

14 DR. LAVIE: I don't think so.

15 DR. DAVIS: Other questions? Barbara,
16 and let me ask you, if there is a specific person
17 you want to direct your question to, make that
18 clear for them.

19 DR. MCNEIL: I have a very specific
20 question to Dr. Lavie, and maybe I didn't
21 understand it. Did you say that you believe
22 Level II devices are less accurate than Level III?

23 DR. LAVIE: No. What I said, I think
24 it's redundant to talk about Level II, because the
25 Sleep Heart Health Study, all through its research

00153

1 has carried more than 7,000 studies with about 15
2 or 16 publications using unattended Level II
3 without a single paper of criticism. So I think
4 this is proven, there is no need to talk about it.
5 That's what I said.
6 DR. MCNEIL: Okay.
7 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Hoover.
8 DR. HOOVER: My question I believe is
9 directed to Dr. Slack, and correct me if I'm
10 wrong. You made the comment about the bias in the
11 literature from pulmonologists that were also
12 financially vested in sleep centers. Was that
13 your -- correct me if I'm wrong, I may have the
14 wrong presenter. I have heard this comment from
15 multiple people that have come from the audience,
16 and I have also heard another comment that we
17 fully expect that if this were approved, that
18 pulmonologists would be the ones that would stand
19 to benefit from the use of this in-home therapy.
20 It seems to me that that issue of bias,
21 really I can't reconcile that issue of bias
22 because I would fully expect the pulmonary
23 community to embrace home sleep studies. They
24 would be involved in potentially purchasing the
25 devices, using it with their patients. There is

00154

1 apparently a cash cow out there of undiagnosed
2 sleep apnea and I would think they would want to
3 take an active role without so much being biased,
4 even though they own the brick and mortar sleep
5 lab centers, when there is this great potential to
6 move into this other market with portable devices,
7 and I wonder if you could address that bias.
8 SPEAKER: I don't believe he was
9 speaking about pulmonologists, I think he was
10 talking about people who only use in-facility
11 polysomnography. There is a financial incentive,
12 and I do both. There is a financial incentive for
13 me to do in-house testing.
14 I don't believe that there is a
15 financial incentive for us not to do outpatient
16 testing, but there are people who are threatened
17 by this because obviously sleep centers is where
18 we all learned about sleep medicine, and it's very
19 important for training, research, program
20 development, and people may not be positioned like
21 if I'm at a university health center, to design a
22 system designed to give care to millions of
23 people. So we all come from different
24 perspectives, and I think we're all right.
25 DR. DAVIS: Why don't we take one last

00155

1 question.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Cliff Goodman, a question
3 for Dr. Burton. Dr. Burton, you made a comment
4 about knowing sleep stage. The historical
5 precedent notwithstanding concerning how PSG was
6 developed and what channels were used over time,
7 given the best knowledge today, does knowing sleep
8 stage or EEG or arousals, any one or more of the
9 above, does knowing any of those contribute to
10 effecting a choice of treatment or outcomes?

11 DR. BURTON: There is no data that
12 would support that that consistently plays a role
13 that you couldn't achieve by time in bed.

14 DR. GOODMAN: So your position is that
15 that information is superfluous, sleep stage, EEG
16 and arousals are all superfluous to effecting the
17 treatment decision, let alone outcomes; is that
18 correct?

19 DR. BURTON: For a suspected OSA
20 patient, that's correct.

21 DR. GOODMAN: For a suspected OSA
22 patient. May I ask, is there anybody who spoke
23 that would take an opposite side, or contend
24 otherwise?

25 DR. DAVIS: Please use the microphone.

00156

1 DR. SATEIA: I would just like to point
2 out that many of the complications that are
3 related to obstructive sleep apnea are in fact
4 felt to be arousal driven and therefore,
5 recognition of arousal is important. It's also
6 important to recognize that particularly in
7 patients who are, who have mild to moderate
8 degrees of obstructive sleep apnea, where airflow
9 limitations are far more subtle, these are the
10 types of patients for example that will not be
11 readily recognized or diagnosed with portable
12 monitoring. The presence of arousals and
13 detection of arousals is a useful and important
14 diagnostic consideration.

15 DR. GOODMAN: So a Type 3 device which
16 provides fewer channels than a Type 2 device, in
17 your view provides, or misses information that
18 would be useful clinically, whereas I believe the
19 previous speaker would contend that the useful
20 clinical information, that there is no drop in
21 useful clinical information when one goes from a
22 Type 2 to a Type 3 device.

23 DR. SATEIA: I could perhaps speak to
24 this best from my own clinical experience, which
25 is 25 years of looking at sleep studies. And when

00157

1 I review sleep studies, I review respiratory data
2 and I review EEG data both independently and
3 together in order to acquire the information with
4 respect to arousals and sleep disturbance which as
5 I said, drive many of the consequences that we're
6 interested in trying to treat.

7 DR. SATYA-MURTI: In other words, there
8 could be a disassociation between sleep
9 disturbance and arousal. Sleep disturbance, ergo
10 arousal, is not always consequential?

11 DR. SATEIA: I'm not exactly sure,
12 could you elaborate on your question?

13 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Developing on this
14 issue, you could have someone who has a sleep
15 disturbance as identified by different parameters
16 and not still be awake. In other words --

17 DR. SATEIA: You mean sleep disturbance
18 as in a respiratory --

19 DR. SATYA-MURTI: A respiratory
20 component without a cerebral or an
21 encephalographic component.

22 DR. SATEIA: Well, that's an area of
23 some complexity. One has to recognize that we're
24 recording scalp EEGs so it's not always possible
25 to detect arousals. But the point is that yes, I

00158

1 mean, there are respiratory events that occur with
2 arousals. Although the vast majority of these are
3 associated with arousals, I think the important
4 consideration is that in more subtle cases of
5 obstructive sleep apnea or subtle airflow
6 limitations, that arousal is often an important
7 element in detection of events.

8 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Boehleche, did you want
9 to chime in on this?

10 DR. BOEHLECHE: Just quickly. Another
11 aspect similar to what Dr. Sateia just said about
12 arousals is the issue from a clinical point of
13 view many times is determining the impact of sleep
14 disturbance whether it be respiratory or others,
15 on the patient's functioning and the overall
16 clinical need for treatment. So although in some
17 instances there's overwhelming evidence that there
18 is a such a high level of respiratory disturbance
19 one would always want to treat it for the other
20 outcomes, when I look at a sleep study I look at
21 the number of arousals and sometimes in the
22 "borderline" cases, that determines whether or not
23 I feel CPAP treatment is definitely indicated or
24 more conservative therapy, and that may have been
25 what was the difference in the one study that

00159

1 looked at clinical decision-making. So if a
2 patient has many, many arousals associated with
3 their respiratory disturbance, that pushes you
4 more toward treating than if there are very few
5 arousals associated and their symptoms are
6 borderline.
7 And as we point out in one of the
8 references, there are many reasons to be sleepy
9 besides sleep apnea, and while it's true that the
10 majority of patients coming through sleep clinics
11 who are sleepy have sleep apnea, or that's why
12 they are there to be ruled out, but there are many
13 other conditions. So if we're starting to apply
14 screening to a broad population who are sleepy,
15 there will be many more people who have other
16 things.
17 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Weiner, did you have a
18 question? I have Doctors Weiner, Lacey and Maves
19 on my list and then I think we're going to need to
20 move on, if we want to get to lunch by noon.
21 DR. WEINER: It could be a very quick
22 question or not, for Dr. Coppola. I was very
23 intrigued about your discussion, I guess it's in
24 Springfield 7,000 cases, and in the Group Health
25 Cooperative 19,000 cases. Has there been a peer

00160

1 reviewed paper on either of the two.

2 DR. COPPOLA: Group Health has
3 submitted their initial 1994 experience, I think
4 with input from the University of Washington,
5 Washington statisticians. It was rejected.

6 DR. WEINER: So neither, the Group
7 Health paper has not been published at this point.

8 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Lacey.

9 MR. LACEY: Actually, thanks for
10 bringing that up, Cliff. This was the issue I was
11 trying to get out a little earlier and I actually
12 did want to ask Dr. Coppola and others. This
13 data, there are two questions I would like to ask.
14 The first one is, is there a relationship? It
15 sounds like the EEG issue is related to the prior
16 probability of whether you have obstructive sleep
17 apnea. The suggestion there was that the lower
18 probability subtle cases, the EEG may have some
19 additional information. So the key question is,
20 what is the treatment paradigm or the model that
21 you identify high probability patients through
22 questioning or through clinical assessment? So,
23 could you describe your model? Dr. Slack
24 explained sort of the effectiveness of one type of
25 approach.

00161

1 DR. COPPOLA: I think, I would like to
2 say for a moment, a couple of the speakers like
3 myself have used both technologies. I see things
4 in borderline patients on PSG that provide useful
5 information. But I also ask myself, if I had seen
6 a four channel or Type 3 recording on this
7 patient, would I reach the decision to treat, and
8 the answer often is yes, most of the time. Again,
9 the Group Health data, they are the consumers,
10 they are paying for the care, have all these
11 available to them, and they have an algorithm
12 similar to mine.
13 Patients are evaluated, a careful
14 history and physical is obtained. In those
15 patients who come back mild to moderate, we
16 recommend a trial of CPAP therapy with a varying
17 degree of follow-up testing. We do sleepiness
18 scales, et cetera. We have invested the resources
19 into medical management, to making sure that these
20 people go on CPAP and are unsuccessful. It is not
21 unusual in the United States to have a wonderful
22 sleep test and never be followed up to find out if
23 you're using your treatment. We will not let that
24 happen.
25 There are offsets. We miss the EEG in

00162

1 the milder cases, we'd like to have it to see the
2 arousals. The correlation coefficients in people
3 reading arousals are about 50 percent; I don't
4 think that's worth the investment most of the
5 time. People sleep better in their home. Elderly
6 people don't like driving to the hospital at night
7 when it's dark out to go get a sleep study. There
8 are advantages to sleeping in the home. I slept
9 in the Holiday Inn last night and it wasn't a
10 pleasant experience, and I wasn't wired. So there
11 are offsets. There are benefits to having
12 portable testing, there are benefits to having
13 PSG, I think in the end most of the time it's a
14 washout.

15 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Maves.

16 DR. MAVES: My question is actually for
17 Dr. Boehleche, and I guess the question I want to
18 have asked is that as you looked at these studies
19 and you go from the Type 1 study, Type 2, Type 3,
20 Type 4, and maybe this can't be answered, is the
21 erosion you see in performance in going to home
22 testing a result of loss of information by fewer
23 parameters, fewer channels so to speak, or is it
24 the variability that's been produced in home
25 testing by lack of data acquisition, electrodes

00163

1 coming off, et cetera? Which of the two -- or it
2 may be an unfair question -- but as I sit here
3 thinking about it, which one causes the
4 deterioration in the results that we're seeing or
5 that at least you have reported in your study.
6 DR. BOEHLECHE: I think when you look
7 at the overall results from Type 3 and Type 4, I
8 would say that the preponderance is from lack of
9 information versus loss of data. I mean, there
10 are individual studies in each group that show a
11 higher level of "loss of data", but I would say
12 that the Type 3 study tends to have more
13 information and appears then to produce better
14 overall agreement with the whole Type 1 in-lab
15 study than the Type 4.
16 DR. MAVES: All right, thank you.
17 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Let's move on
18 to the open public comments. We now have eight
19 requested speakers, two-and-a-half minutes each
20 should get us to about noon. We'll take an hour
21 lunch break until one. We'll begin with
22 Dr. Charles Weingarten.
23 DR. WEINGARTEN: My name is Charles
24 Weingarten, I am a practicing otolaryngologist in
25 the metropolitan area of Chicago. I'm a member of

00164

1 the American Academy of Otolaryngology. I'm a
2 senior citizen but I'm speaking for myself. I
3 have many conflicts. I have financial interests
4 in Biologic Systems and I'm on the board of the
5 manufacturer of equipment for laboratory-based
6 sleep testing. I'm a medical consultant for SNAP
7 Laboratories; they do home based sleep testing. I
8 have no interest in any sleep laboratories. SNAP
9 Laboratories paid for my trip here.
10 My issue is that I am part of the main
11 conduit for the management of patients with sleep
12 disorders, breathing particularly, and obstructive
13 sleep apnea, in that I'm an otolaryngologist, and
14 the primary complaint in almost all of these
15 patients is snoring. The fact is that we probably
16 refer about 30 percent of our patients to the
17 sleep laboratory, or have in the past, and the
18 remaining patients are at least initially seen by
19 primary care, not sleep physicians.
20 As physicians, our mission is to
21 diagnose and treat. In this case we are trying to
22 diagnose sleep disordered breathing and we need a
23 metric, which is sleep testing, in addition to
24 clinical assessment. The problem is access in
25 testing, that is sleep testing. There are delays

00165

1 due to limited capacity which you heard about, and
2 this is aggravated in my experience based on
3 socioeconomic status of the patient. That is, our
4 suburban so-called white collar patients may be
5 slightly more willing to go to a sleep lab than
6 our blue collar city-based patients. And I would
7 suggest in our blue collar patients, my experience
8 is more than half of the male patients referred
9 for laboratory-based testing failed to comply.
10 This is compounded obviously by the delays you
11 have heard. In our area it is more like eight to
12 12 weeks.
13 Assuming an adequate capability of home
14 sleep testing, as a physician I would prefer
15 adequate information versus none. I can't treat a
16 patient without information. Again, regarding my
17 mission, if a patient is not diagnosed, he's not
18 treated, I have really failed my mission and so
19 has society. Physicians and patients need
20 accessible, affordable and convenient access to
21 sleep testing.
22 I would add parenthetically that I
23 think more important from the perspective of the
24 national interest is disease management guidelines
25 for the management of sleep disordered breathing

00166

1 and obstructive sleep apnea. That would include
2 treatment guidelines and the implementation of
3 automated home CPAP for the treatment of sleep
4 apnea. Thank you for your time.
5 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Let me read off
6 the list so that people will know when they're
7 going to be coming up. Dr. Charles Atwood, David
8 Thorsen, Dr. Thomas LaGrelius, Gary Sagle or
9 Sagle, I can't quite read it, Steven Resnick, Gil
10 Raviv, and Robert Konigsberg. So, Dr. Atwood.
11 DR. ATWOOD: My name is Dr. Charles
12 Atwood. I am speaking today on behalf of the
13 American College of Chest Physicians. I am an
14 academic pulmonary physician, I'm employed by the
15 University of Pittsburgh and by the VA Pittsburgh
16 Health Care System. I do not have any ownership
17 or financial interests in any company in this
18 field. I have received equipment as a part of
19 research grants from various companies in this
20 field.
21 The ACCP is the largest professional
22 organization of practicing pulmonary and critical
23 care physicians in the world. A substantial
24 number of our membership is engaged in the
25 practice of sleep medicine. My role today in

00167

1 speaking before you is as the chair of the sleep
2 network of the ACCP, which is a special interest
3 group of pulmonary physicians and others with
4 sleep disorders. The ACCP receives unrestricted
5 educational grants from virtually every company in
6 the sleep disorders marketplace but has strict
7 policies to minimize commercial bias in its
8 association with industry.
9 The ACCP supports the use of
10 non-facility-based multichannel sleep apnea
11 studies. We support this because we feel that
12 sleep apnea is an important and highly prevalent
13 disease in the U.S. and that it is very much under
14 diagnosed and that portable monitoring outside
15 traditional sleep lab facilities is likely to be a
16 positive step in increasing access to care.
17 We are fully aware of the arguments
18 against reimbursement for portable sleep apnea
19 monitoring. They have to do largely with the
20 relative lack of solid clinical evidence in their
21 favor. However, we believe that the lack of
22 evidence is only relative. In fact, as many
23 others have pointed out, the evidence-based review
24 recently conducted and published by the AASM, the
25 ACCP and the ATS tri-society joint task force found

00168

1 really no evidence against their use. What they
2 did find, really, was only a limited number of
3 studies that had examined home testing with Level
4 II or Level III devices. And more recently, we've
5 heard about the AHRQ report basically
6 substantiating the earlier report.
7 We agree that more evidence is needed
8 and the ACCP strongly supports further research in
9 this area. But we also feel that our current
10 level of understanding and experience with
11 portable monitoring technology is adequate to
12 allow pulmonary and sleep medicine physicians to
13 go forward with its use. If the work is performed
14 for a legitimate clinical purpose then it should
15 be reimbursed.
16 Much of the medical literature about
17 portable monitoring for sleep apnea has focused on
18 how closely portable monitoring tracks the finding
19 of in-laboratory polysomnography, but we believe
20 the diagnosis is more than just interpreting
21 findings on a multichannel physiological recorder.
22 A sleep apnea diagnosis should integrate clinical
23 history and exam findings with the results of
24 sleep apnea testing. Clinical context is crucial
25 and indispensable.

00169

1 The ACCP believes that pulmonary
2 physicians and other sleep medicine practitioners
3 are fully capable of putting the results of
4 portable sleep apnea monitoring into its
5 appropriate clinical perspective. The sleep
6 medicine community, probably better than anybody
7 else, really understands the strengths and perhaps
8 more importantly, the limitations of this type of
9 testing. Portable monitoring has to be
10 interpreted in light of its clinical context, and
11 certainly the same is no less true for full
12 polysomnography.

13 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Atwood, could you wrap
14 up, please?

15 DR. ATWOOD: In summary, we believe
16 that home portable monitoring will enhance the
17 diagnosis of sleep apnea diagnosis for our
18 patients, we believe that CMS should reimburse
19 physicians for performing and interpreting these
20 types of studies. We certainly support more
21 research, but we feel that enough is known about
22 their limitations and their benefits to proceed
23 with this approach. Thank you.

24 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. David Thorsen.

25 DR. THORSEN: Thank you. My name is

00170

1 David Thorsen. I'm a board certified family
2 physician. I represent Family Health Services
3 Minnesota, which is a group of 65 family
4 physicians in Minnesota. My travel has been
5 supported from Itamar Medical; however, I have no
6 corporate ties or any other conflicts other than
7 that.
8 I am on the ICSI work group that talked
9 about sleep apnea and I experienced firsthand the
10 tug that happens when you get a group of people
11 together to talk about home monitoring versus
12 polysomnography. In fact, the first year we had
13 our work group we could not come to consensus
14 about home monitoring where this year after
15 several hours of work we did come to consensus
16 with the statement that you saw previously.
17 I refer to sleep labs as well as
18 perform home testing in my clinic. I am
19 interested in the identification of at risk
20 populations for multiple chronic problems,
21 including high blood pressure, atrial
22 defibrillation, diabetes. We look at systems
23 approaches to identify people early to enhance
24 treatment.
25 I would like to appeal to the committee

00171

1 to understand the problems that access presents.
2 In Minnesota we have a significant rural
3 population which presents access problems. Many
4 of them are more than two or three hours away from
5 the nearest sleep lab. Some of them are six hours
6 away from a sleep lab. They are farmers. They
7 can't afford to be away from their cattle at
8 night; they have to get up at six o'clock in the
9 morning to do their dairy cows. Access is a
10 significant problem.
11 There are a significant number of
12 patients who refuse overnight sleep labs. That's
13 why in our ICSI guideline we said patients who are
14 unable to have an overnight lab study performed,
15 because people just refuse to do it. In my
16 patient population, which is fairly white collar,
17 I would say up to 50 percent of patients refuse
18 sleep labs. They never even get to the
19 pulmonologist to talk to them about sleep labs.
20 We have a huge number of patients that need to be
21 identified at risk, diagnosed and treated
22 appropriately. We haven't even touched the top of
23 the barrel yet to find out who's at risk.
24 I am comfortable, as has been stated
25 previously, that in patients with a high prior

00172

1 test likelihood of sleep apnea, the appropriate
2 use of home testing will allow for the timely
3 diagnosis and treatment of sleep apnea. This will
4 help decrease the morbidity and mortality
5 associated with untreated sleep apnea. It is my
6 vision that patients based on their history and
7 physical exam will be identified as at risk for
8 sleep apnea, they will be tested, diagnosed, and
9 treated with the same urgency as other medical
10 problems are treated. There will not be a delay
11 of six weeks, three months or whatever because
12 they can't get into a sleep lab. The delay in the
13 current system is too long and will only get
14 worse, leading to poor patient outcomes. Thank
15 you.

16 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Dr. LaGrelus.
17 I apologize if I'm mispronouncing any of these
18 names.

19 DR. LAGRELIUS: You won't be the first.
20 I'm Dr. Tom LaGrelus, a graduate of Dr. Dale's
21 institution, I might add. I am a family
22 practitioner and geriatrician in Torrance,
23 California. I am in solo practice but also am
24 president of a large medical group without walls,
25 South Bay Independent Physicians Medical Group,

00173

1 who does PPO contract management for about 2,000
2 doctors in California.
3 My conflict of interest is that I own
4 two home sleep monitor devices that I use out of
5 my own office, one an Embletta, the other the
6 WatchPAT device. I've been using these devices
7 for about three years and have tested several
8 hundred people and diagnosed almost a hundred
9 patients with obstructive sleep apnea during that
10 period of time. I became interested in purchasing
11 such a device in the first place because I could
12 not get my patients tested or they would not go
13 for testing.
14 I was interested in the disorder, I
15 have a good working relationship with a sleep
16 specialist by the name of Larry Nisley, who runs a
17 PSG lab in the hospital next door to me. We are
18 good friends. He is one of the people who taught
19 me about sleep apnea and made me interested in
20 looking for the disorder. When I started looking
21 for the disorder, I discovered I couldn't make my
22 patients evaluated because his lab had a
23 three-month waiting period and the patients
24 wouldn't go anyway.
25 Since half my patients are geriatric

00174

1 patients, Medicare patients, and over half of the
2 ones I tested were geriatric Medicare patients
3 because of the population I work with, I can tell
4 you that far more than 50 percent of geriatric
5 patients refused to go to the sleep lab for
6 studies. It's probably more like 70 percent of
7 the patients I talked to refused to attend a
8 hospital-based sleep study and therefore never get
9 tested.

10 I found that with the acquisition of a
11 home monitoring device, I was able to convince
12 these people very easily to get the study. The
13 studies are very inexpensive; we're talking about
14 hundreds of dollars instead of thousands of
15 dollars. They are easily repeated if something
16 goes wrong, and almost nothing ever does go wrong.
17 They are reproducible in the PSG lab. In fact, I
18 refer almost all my patients to a sleep specialist
19 for CPAP titration in the hospital and the results
20 are almost identical. In fact, my results at home
21 are a little better because they sleep better at
22 home obviously.

23 I want to comment that it has been said
24 that 80 percent of the people who are tested in a
25 PSG lab are positive. I can only say that if

00175

1 that's the case, we are not testing anywhere near
2 enough people. You know, we should probably be
3 testing at a level where 50 percent or 40 percent
4 of the people we test actually have the disorder,
5 because by doing what we're doing now, we're
6 missing millions of people. There is an absolute
7 flood of people out there who need this testing
8 and every primary care doctor in the country, just
9 like he has a blood pressure cuff and an EKG
10 machine in his office, should have a device like a
11 WatchPAT or an Embletta device he can strap on his
12 patients and send home to find out if they have
13 this life-threatening disorder. Thank you.

14 DR. DAVIS: Thank you very much.
15 Steven Resnick.

16 MS. SAMUELSON: Could I ask one quick
17 question?

18 DR. DAVIS: Very quick.

19 MS. SAMUELSON: The answer may be
20 obvious, but is there any non-obvious reason why
21 those patients won't go to a sleep lab?

22 DR. LAGRELIUS: Well, in my experience
23 geriatric patients don't like to go to the
24 hospital, they like to stay at home and stay in
25 their own bed. And you just can't convince them

00176

1 that because they snore, that this is a reasonable
2 thing to do. But you can bring out a WatchPAT
3 device which straps on their arm, and say will you
4 strap this on and sleep in it overnight, and they
5 say sure. And they even say I'll pay for it,
6 cash, if Medicare doesn't. And so in a way it's
7 against my best interest to have you change the
8 rules, because my geriatric patients will actually
9 pay for this study with their own money if
10 Medicare won't pay for it.
11 And they may find out they have the
12 disorder, and once you can show them they have the
13 disorder, it's easy to convince them they need
14 additional treatment, they need to see a sleep
15 specialist. That's a piece of cake to convince
16 them then, look at this, you're dying all night
17 long, your oxygen level goes down to 70, you can't
18 let this go on. It's the reason you are tired all
19 day, it's the reason you have hypertension, it's
20 the reason you had a heart attack, it's the reason
21 you had a stroke.
22 I had an airline pilot in his 70s,
23 retired airline pilot who was demented and had a
24 mini-mental status score in the teens. He had a
25 small stroke and after that I put him on a home

00177

1 sleep monitor and he had 30 to 40 obstructions an
2 hour. I put him on CPAP. I have normal
3 conversations with this man and his dementia score
4 is 30. He's normal. He could fly.
5 (Laughter.)
6 DR. LAGRELIUS: And I'm a pilot. I'd
7 fly with him, really. It's amazing what happens
8 when you find these people, identify them and
9 treat them, and there's millions of them out there
10 who we're not treating and will never get them
11 treated with PSG.
12 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Steven Resnick.
13 DR. RESNICK: Hello. I'm a pulmonary
14 and critical care physician in Annapolis,
15 Maryland, and I don't have any financial
16 investment in any sleep centers or companies.
17 I just wanted to mention a few things.
18 One, I've read prior home studies, and in general
19 I found that they were good when a patients has
20 severe sleep apnea, but when you have someone with
21 mild or moderate, many times the data is not very
22 clear. With the home studies, many times we miss
23 the restless legs syndrome, certainly the upper
24 airway resistance syndrome, and many times alpha
25 waves that come into sleep, which are important,

00178

1 that's obviously missed.
2 The other thing I would like to mention
3 is if we did home studies and you went ahead to do
4 a home titration, many patients have difficulty
5 with the CPAP at first. If the home titration is
6 unattended, I think it may not go well with
7 regards to the patient's satisfaction with the
8 CPAP.
9 And the other thing I would like to
10 mention is if, I guess otolaryngologists are
11 ordering these studies, are we going to have a
12 flood of surgeries at increased expense? That's
13 just another concern.
14 And with regard to the delay of getting
15 a sleep study, you know, sleep disorders, it's not
16 an acute problems, it's been something for a
17 patient that has been going for quite a period of
18 time. So it's not like oh, if you don't have one,
19 you all of a sudden are going to die, it just
20 doesn't happen that way. So you know, any delay
21 of a few weeks in a life span is not as critical,
22 it's not like an emergent life saving type thing.
23 That's it.
24 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Gil Raviv. And
25 in some cases the names I have have M.D. after

00179

1 their name and in some cases they don't, which is
2 why sometimes I say doctor and sometimes I don't,
3 so I apologize again if I miss the M.D.
4 DR. RAVIV: Yeah. My name is Dr. Gil
5 Raviv. I am the founder of Biologic Systems Corp.
6 We sell equipment to the sleep lab now. I'm not
7 associated with the company anymore but still have
8 stock in the company. I'm also the president of
9 SNAP Laboratories, a sleep at home test company.
10 I think you heard a lot here. Some of
11 the questions became very important, for example
12 about the additional channels. Is the EEG going
13 to make any difference how you classify patients?
14 And you heard from the one person who said that
15 yeah, he might take it into consideration, but
16 with no numbers. If you look at numbers, it's
17 hard to make any difference. You might find out
18 although people will find it helpful, but maybe
19 one in 200 or one in 300 patients it will make a
20 difference. But now you have to look at the total
21 picture. From everything you heard, when you take
22 two people, they score the same sleep, maybe you
23 get a difference of 30 percent. So what does it
24 matter if you have a channel that sometimes maybe
25 one in 200, one in 300 would really make a

00180

1 difference?
2 And anyway, Medicare, today the way
3 they are deciding CPAP or not is ignoring and
4 would not take those channels to determine whether
5 to give CPAP or not in the first place.
6 And also, just to look at the big
7 picture, there is nothing medical, it's not brain
8 surgery to find out if a patient has sleep apnea
9 or not. By definition, sleep apnea, you stop
10 breathing. It's easier to find out if the patient
11 is breathing than, for example, to take the pulse
12 of the patient. If the definition of sleep apnea
13 is if you would have in two minutes stoppage of
14 breathing, then it's sleep apnea, nobody would
15 have sleep today, nobody would go home. In a
16 short period of time of two minutes, it's very
17 simple for the doctor or whoever to find out the
18 implication, he stopped breathing while he was
19 asleep.
20 The only reason why you have all this
21 is that you need the whole night. No doctor is
22 going to go to the patient's home and spend the
23 whole night listening to his breathing and find
24 out whether he stopped breathing or not. To do
25 that, you don't need over a \$2,000 charge or

00181

1 probably Medicare pays close to \$1,000 per test,
2 just to count how many times a patient stopped
3 breathing.
4 It's very simple to do that, and that's
5 basically the two things, the home testing and the
6 sleep lab are doing exactly the same thing. They
7 find out if it's a single stoppage of breathing,
8 they count it, and the only difference is who's
9 reading it. That's really the only difference,
10 it's not the technology. But the speaker before
11 me told you there is no problem with home testing
12 when the patient is severe, the problem is denial,
13 and he's right. The difference between the sleep
14 lab and the home test is on the very mild where a
15 little bit of difference is going to move you from
16 apnea to not apnea, but the same thing will happen
17 between two sleep laboratories or even the same
18 sleep laboratory, two different technicians will
19 read it, because some of them say don't count this
20 and this I did count, and on the severe it would
21 make no difference because there are so many
22 events, and those are above the line and it would
23 make a difference.
24 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Raviv, can you wrap up,
25 please?

00182

1 DR. RAVIV: I've wrapped up, thank you.

2 DR. DAVIS: Thank you very much. Last,

3 Dr. Robert Konigsberg.

4 MR. KONIGSBERG: Close enough. I'm not
5 a doctor, and I am the founder and president of
6 SleepQuest, Incorporated, that was founded ten
7 years ago. And how it got started was internists.
8 I was selling Holter monitors and an internist
9 came up to me and said sleep medicine is going to
10 be the big disease state of the 21st century. So
11 I said I'd better learn more about it. So I went
12 to Stanford library, did my medical research, and
13 ended up working with a German manufacturer of a
14 portable device.

15 I want to transfer now and talk a bit
16 about Bill Dament, the person who founded and
17 started the sleep industry in 1972 with the first
18 sleep lab in the world at Stanford Medical Center.
19 If you talk to him today, he says that I started
20 it for research reasons, I worked with doberman
21 pinschers because they had narcolepsy. I worked
22 with patients that had sleep apnea and at that
23 time they were doing tracheostomies to treat these
24 patients.

25 A few years ago prior to writing his

00183

1 best selling book that's in book stores, he went
2 to Stanford Hospital's family practice department,
3 walked into the waiting room and yelled out,
4 anybody here want a free sleep test? And there
5 were 25 patients in the waiting room, and not one
6 of them rose their hand. Is this guy mad, is he
7 crazy? He's asking for a sleep study, he must be
8 nuts. And this one man in the corner sheepishly
9 raised his hand and said I'll do it, I've tried
10 everything else. So he ended up doing a videotape
11 and I'm happy to share with any of the members, I
12 have it in my possession, that was done ten years
13 ago, using a portable monitor.
14 And he went ahead and interviewed the
15 patient before and asked him about his quality of
16 life. And the patient said I recently got
17 divorced, I lost my job as a high paying person at
18 Xerox as an executive, I'm on 480 milligrams of
19 biropymal (phonetic). I'm on depressant
20 medication. I've seen 15 specialists.
21 So he went through the diagnosis, got
22 onto treatment, and they did an interview
23 afterwards. And in this interview, Dr. Dament's
24 person had asked this person, how's your life
25 after treatment? And the patient said, it's a

00184

1 miracle how my life is now. I lost my job, I got
2 a divorce, I went through all this calamity, and
3 now I wake up refreshed, I use my CPAP nightly.
4 And he went on to say, I'm so incensed, I'm so
5 angry at the medical profession for its inability
6 to diagnose such a simple illness. I've seen 15
7 specialists at Stanford and not one person could
8 diagnose me for such an easy thing, that's as easy
9 to diagnose as a broken arm.
10 So I'm impassioned here, and I beg you
11 to pass this, because we've got millions of
12 Americans just like the Xerox executive who suffer
13 in silence.
14 The last thing I would like to say if I
15 could have one more moment is, I want to answer
16 some of the earlier questions about mild sleep
17 apnea. The technology ten years ago when
18 Dr. Coppola started the home industry, the first
19 monitor in the United States was pretty much good
20 for moderate to severe apnea. The technology
21 today is incredible. It uses two different
22 technologies, one called flattening. That was
23 invented by the inventor of nasal CPAP, Dr. Colin
24 Sullivan in Australia, and it measures flow
25 limitation and the instability of the upper airway

00185

1 to measure mild more subtle forms of breathing.
2 The other technology is peripheral arterial tone,
3 which is just a wonderful invention in that it
4 measures the sympathetic nervous system, and the
5 sympathetic nervous system is what controls, as
6 all of you know, controls stress to the body such
7 as sleep apnea.
8 I thank you very much, and I hope that
9 my words will have you make the appropriate
10 decision. Thank you.
11 DR. DAVIS: Thank you very much. Just
12 to remind everybody, the committee is going to
13 come to a conclusion on the state of the evidence,
14 but it will be up to CMS as to what kind of
15 coverage decision to make.
16 Thank you to all of our presenters from
17 this morning. We'll take a lunch break now and
18 reconvene at 1:00 promptly. Please be back here
19 at one, and at that time we'll go over the
20 questions that have been posed to us and still
21 have an opportunity to ask questions of any of the
22 speakers from this morning. Thank you.
23 (Luncheon recess.)
24 DR. DAVIS: Let's reconvene, please,
25 and I would like to start out by having us take a

00186

1 quick look at the questions that MCAC has been
2 asked to address. We're not going to vote on
3 those for quite some time until we have had the
4 chance for discussion and more questions, but I'm
5 going to suggest that in the next couple of hours,
6 members of MCAC start thinking about how they
7 might want to answer those questions, maybe pencil
8 in some preliminary answers so when we get to the
9 point of voting, which we're going to do probably
10 by raising of hands and we'll try to go fairly
11 quickly, you will be ready to vote at that point
12 without having to think about it and pausing
13 before every question. So as we go through the
14 discussion, please start formulating your at least
15 preliminary answers to the questions, and
16 obviously you can modify those through the
17 afternoon if you deem appropriate. But as you
18 think about those questions and your answers to
19 them, it's important we clear up any ambiguities
20 in the questions.
21 Dr. Goodman was bringing up some
22 questions about the questions earlier this morning
23 and we were having some side conversations about
24 it, and I thought it would be good to bring that
25 out for the whole committee, so Dr. Goodman, why

00187

1 don't you lead that off.
2 DR. GOODMAN: I'll just get started,
3 thanks, Ron. I wanted to align the explanation of
4 the evidence that was led by the RTI technology
5 assessment done for AHRQ, and there is a
6 definition for types of devices. And I know this
7 is quite simple and straightforward to most of the
8 people who have been working on this for years,
9 bur on pages 3 and 4 of the RTI technology
10 assessment are the definitions of the Type 1, 2, 3
11 and 4 devices. And since the evidence was
12 presented to us largely categorized according to
13 those four types, I wanted to make sure that we
14 understood how those four bodies of evidence per
15 type of technology roll up into the sets of
16 questions that we have for the MCAC panel.
17 And as you know, our questions, we have
18 left-side questions one through five and our
19 right-side questions one through five, and the
20 left-side questions talk about the value of
21 evidence on portable devices that measure the same
22 sleep and respiratory parameters as facility-based
23 polysomnography. And the way that I understand it
24 is that the description of devices of the channels
25 there is congruent with the description of the

00188

1 Type 2 devices exactly as shown in the RTI
2 technology assessment. So our left set of
3 questions are congruent with the Type 2 set and
4 the body of evidence, number of studies, quality,
5 and all those things rolls up into that set on the
6 left side.
7 The second set of questions on the
8 right are pertaining to portable devices that
9 measure cardiorespiratory parameters only, and
10 there's an i.e., string of channels and so forth.
11 And the way I read this literally, this literally
12 applies to Type 3 devices but not to Type 4
13 devices. Read literally, it says i.e.,
14 respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen saturation
15 and heart rate or ECG, and if you take that
16 literally, the Type 3 body of evidence rolls into
17 that set of questions but not the Type 4 body of
18 evidence.
19 So I just wanted to confirm our
20 understanding of that insofar as how we use the
21 evidence to help answer the questions.
22 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Phurrough.
23 DR. PHURROUGH: That's correct. The
24 plan was that the first set of questions would
25 compare Type 2 to Type 1, the second set of

00189

1 questions to compare Type 3 to Type 1.

2 DR. GOODMAN: The evidence pertaining
3 to Type 4 devices does not seem to be directly
4 relevant to either set of questions.

5 DR. PHURROUGH: There obviously is the
6 potential for, in some people's minds, Type 4 to
7 bleed into Type 3 and the panel could choose to
8 look at that if they wish, but it's not our
9 preference that you do that. We were specifically
10 looking at Type 3 compared to Type 1.

11 DR. GOODMAN: That's how I understand
12 it, thank you.

13 DR. GAZELLE: Just as a further point
14 of clarification, so the AHRQ report didn't
15 concern Type 2 devices, the current AHRQ report,
16 nor has the discussion today for the most part
17 concerned Type 2 devices, we have been talking
18 about Type 3 and Type 4 devices. The prior
19 reports that were referenced did include a
20 discussion of Type 2, as did the prior decision
21 focus, I think, on Type 2 devices. Am I correct
22 in that?

23 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, you are correct
24 that the current TA, the update to the previous
25 evidence report did not identify any Type 2

00190

1 articles. There are articles on Type 2 devices,
2 there were I think five studies in the original TA
3 that looked at Type 2 devices and if the panel
4 would like, we could have one of our staff or
5 someone discuss those particular articles. But
6 that is the body of literature that you would need
7 to be familiar with to address the first question.
8 DR. GAZELLE: Which was referenced in
9 the prior report, but today's discussion has not
10 really focused on the Type 2 or the left side
11 question.
12 DR. GOODMAN: But the Type 2 evidence
13 that existed prior to the AHRQ report still rolls
14 up into the Type 2.
15 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes.
16 DR. DAVIS: Any other questions? Yes.
17 DR. ZARIN: I just wanted to clarify
18 that the RTI team looked for newer Level II
19 studies and there weren't any, they didn't
20 identify any.
21 DR. DAVIS: Thank you, Dr. Zarin.
22 Another issue that came up was related to the fact
23 that references were made during the morning to
24 the multiplicity of studies that had been done
25 covering the different technologies that we have

00191

1 been discussing and why was it that the evidence
2 report focused in on a small subset of those
3 studies. And this was discussed in the evidence
4 report that we considered, but perhaps we might
5 ask Dr. Linda Luchs, I think, to speak to that, I
6 think she's here now and thank you for joining us,
7 and perhaps you might want to come to the
8 microphone and speak to the issue of how the
9 original cache of studies was distilled down to
10 the small number that ultimately comprised the
11 AHRQ review.

12 DR. LUCHS: We did an evidence-based or
13 systematic review using MEDLINE going through the
14 literature and using certain search terms,
15 polysomnography, oximetry, physiological
16 monitoring, sleep apnea, like a catchall to go
17 after everything. We had limitations, though. We
18 wanted only human studies, no animal studies. We
19 wanted studies of adults, not children. And we
20 were looking for studies that did a portable
21 device and compared it to a PSG. We wanted
22 English only studies.

23 And when we got our first group out, my
24 major criteria for exclusion was if they were not
25 primary data collection studies, they were

00192

1 reviews, meta-analyses, case reports, abstracts,
2 letters, editorials, languages other than English,
3 and next came studies that involved children. So,
4 is that enough?

5 DR. PHURROUGH: Why were most of the
6 articles that were excluded excluded?

7 DR. LUCHS: Because it wasn't a
8 comparison of portable device to PSG.

9 MR. LACEY: I guess my question would
10 be, what was the rationale for that exclusion
11 criteria, because it would seem for example that
12 acquisition of interpretable data or some unusual
13 care studies might have provided some useful
14 information, whether or not they did a comparison.

15 DR. LUCHS: We were replicating the
16 work that had been done in the earlier review and
17 in that case was looking at the portable device
18 compared to the gold standard or PSG, so we used
19 the same criteria again.

20 DR. SATYA-MURTI: We heard about the
21 morbidity of the end result of having sleep
22 disordered breathing. How confident are we or do
23 we even know that this morbidity indicated by
24 disordered breathing is additive or separate from
25 other types of morbidities these folks have? We

00193

1 aren't able to attribute cause and effect. Are we
2 focusing on sleep disordered breathing and leaving
3 apart other types of more readily identifiable
4 morbidities in this age group, smoking, diabetes
5 and generalized vascular disease?
6 DR. LUCHS: Of the 12 studies that
7 finally made it into our review, there was only
8 one that brought in the issue of comorbidity, but
9 it isn't an issue that's usually brought up and
10 dealt with in these analyses.
11 DR. HOOVER: I think that raises an
12 important point that we rarely heard mentioned
13 this morning in the literature that was presented.
14 In fact, in the ICSI report and a couple others,
15 there were things that were quoted in there and,
16 you know, left out what I think in the Medicare
17 population, which is one of the questions that the
18 panel that is to ask, is comorbidities. And the
19 fact that many of these studies did not address
20 the sensitivity or the specificity or the patient
21 selection, and patients were specifically excluded
22 in many of the studies when they had
23 comorbidities. The ICSI statement that was read,
24 that you know, was underlined in the presentation
25 about employment of portable monitoring as the

00194

1 second best option is not likely to result in harm
2 to patients with a high pretest probability, and
3 so forth.

4 But I think in the Medicare population,
5 the next statement is probably even more germane
6 to this discussion, which says portable monitors
7 should not be used in an unattended setting with a
8 patient with a difficult or complicating symptom.
9 I think we all recognize that in the Medicare-age
10 population, rarely do we find someone that doesn't
11 have some level of comorbidity and I think as our
12 population ages, that's going to be an even more
13 critical factor as we look at these kinds of
14 technologies and try to translate what we're
15 seeing in an average age group of 50, which if you
16 look at most of the studies that was the average
17 age, and try to translate that into a population
18 that's 65 or 67 or 70, and finding patients that
19 this is going to be applicable to.

20 DR. DAVIS: Yes, Dr. Boehleche.

21 DR. BOEHLECHE: I just wanted to get
22 quickly back to the issue of the exclusion so it's
23 real clear. When there were 172 "hits" or
24 articles identified, you see, they could have been
25 of children, they could have been case reports,

00195

1 they could have been metaanalyses reviews. So
2 it's not like there was some exclusion of studies
3 for anything other than the inclusion-exclusion
4 criteria. That's why with the systematic review
5 we tried to be as objective as possible, list all
6 the inclusion and exclusion criteria, and anything
7 that fit got reviewed. Those criteria came from
8 the previous big review that had been decided upon
9 by multiple groups as the appropriate inclusion
10 and exclusion.

11 So I don't have on the tip of my tongue
12 exactly how many were excluded by each criteria,
13 but there would be something among the criteria
14 that excluded any of the 172 that didn't make it.

15 DR. DAVIS: And were those criteria
16 developed a priori?

17 DR. BOEHLECHE: They were developed in
18 conjunction with the American Thoracic Society,
19 American College of Chest Physicians, American
20 Academy of Sleep Medicine, and the evidence-based
21 practice center that is experienced in doing
22 evidence reviews -- right, Linda -- and how one
23 develops a set of criteria to make it a systematic
24 review, and she can speak to that part of it
25 better than I can.

00196

1 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Open
2 discussion. Any issues that people would like to
3 bring up are fair game, or further questions to
4 any of the presenters. Yes.
5 DR. WEINER: This is my first meeting
6 so I can be particularly honest. In terms of the
7 grading, we're supposed to focus on the studies
8 before us and then the Medicare issue is handled
9 separately? In other words, most of the studies
10 as we've seen, don't include Medicare-age
11 individuals. So, are we supposed to comment and
12 focus on the veracity of the study as conducted?
13 DR. DAVIS: The generalizability is
14 addressed in question five, where we're asked,
15 based on the literature presented, how likely is
16 it that the evidence can be generalized to the
17 Medicare population, that is people 65 and over,
18 and to providers, including facilities and
19 physicians in community practice?
20 DR. WEINER: And again, to make sure
21 I'm very clear, we should then gauge the studies
22 based on the populations that were in the studies,
23 so generalizability, external validity, we should
24 take on the -- let me try it again. So the
25 Medicare issue is only addressed on the last point

00197

1 and not in the previous?

2 DR. DAVIS: That's right, and we could
3 have some discussion about how you make a
4 determination on generalizability. If we're
5 talking about a procedure that's easy to master,
6 then it might easily be generalizable to
7 physicians in the community. If you're talking
8 about generalizability to seniors, even though
9 studies have typically not included large numbers
10 of seniors, then maybe it gets to the issue of
11 whether the biology of the condition may be
12 affected by age.

13 DR. WEINER: And it's the senior one
14 that I'm particularly concerned about, and I hope
15 we can take advantage of the expertise on both
16 sides of the argument perhaps on that issue. In
17 other words, these studies, some of them even
18 excluded, and certainly most didn't have an
19 adequate number of elderly and, you know, whether
20 or not that would lead to the generalizability
21 issue in either direction.

22 DR. DAVIS: Why don't we take up that
23 issue right now?

24 DR. PHURROUGH: It's very common, in
25 fact it's the rule rather than the exception, that

00198

1 the evidence that we're presented around things
2 that we make our coverage decisions on does not
3 include populations that we're interested in, 65
4 and over. And if we always based our coverage
5 decision on having evidence in that age group,
6 then we would have a lot of money in the bank, we
7 would not be paying for anything.
8 So we always, because of that lack of
9 evidence, want you to first determine, is there
10 evidence that's out there that says for some group
11 of patients, is this a benefit? And then the last
12 question, if the answer to that is yes, then can
13 you in some manner or fashion generalize that to
14 our group? And in some cases the answer to that
15 is no, you can't, there is too much difference,
16 and that's the kind of discussion we need to have.
17 DR. WEINER: Would it be acceptable to
18 have one of the proponents, a clinician who has
19 patients in his or her practice talk about why the
20 home testing would be good for the elderly, and
21 then one of the sleep lab folk perhaps develop a
22 counter argument in hope of having elderly hooked
23 up to these things?
24 DR. DAVIS: Maybe we could get them up
25 to the podium at the same time and have a Point

00199

1 Counterpoint. But Rita -- I'm happy to put that
2 query out to some of our morning presenters, but
3 Rita, first you wanted to chime in?
4 DR. REDBERG: I just wanted to comment
5 while it is true that we often are in the position
6 of having to decide without the benefit of trials
7 in the elderly I think is far from optimal, and I
8 don't think we should continue to try to make
9 decisions in the Medicare-age population when we
10 don't have data on the Medicare age. I mean, in
11 this in particular, I think it's important because
12 the data we do have is not just middle-aged
13 people, it's almost entirely men and most of the
14 Medicare-age population is women. And the
15 population is totally different because we have
16 such a high rate of comorbidities in the Medicare
17 population.
18 And so we try to extrapolate and it's
19 never ideal, sometimes it's better than others.
20 I'm concerned in this case because there are
21 differences in the disease that appear as you get
22 older and we have no data on the effectiveness of
23 treatment in the elderly, we really have a harder
24 time extrapolating, as far as I can see. I would
25 certainly be open to comment, but I really would

00200

1 like to see trial data.
2 DR. DAVIS: And just to again get back
3 to a point that I think was discussed earlier on
4 today, we are answering the questions and that's
5 the limitation for our input to CMS. CMS will
6 make a coverage decision down the road. If we
7 feel that a particular treatment is generalizable
8 to the Medicare population but we don't believe
9 that the treatment is generalizable to providers
10 in community practice, that doesn't mean that CMS
11 wouldn't make a positive coverage determination.
12 They may simply limit coverage to certain kinds of
13 providers or certain kinds of facilities, and I'm
14 sure Dr. Phurrough could elaborate on that if
15 you'd like.
16 But let's see if any of our morning
17 presenters would like to address this issue of
18 generalizability to seniors. Dr. Weiner, was that
19 your interest, the generalizability issue as it
20 regards everybody.
21 DR. WEINER: Well, I don't know if we'd
22 want to hear everything from everybody, but a
23 couple of points, why if anything it's more
24 relevant to the elderly and a couple of points on
25 perhaps why it's less relevant.

00201

1 DR. DAVIS: And let me ask folks to
2 perhaps repeat their name for our recording.
3 DR. COPPOLA: Michael Coppola. In my
4 testimony that you have, I did address this issue,
5 but I didn't get a chance to orally present it. I
6 see three things.
7 First of all, there's a Medicare
8 population that's not elderly that you need to
9 think about, that's the disabled. One thing about
10 home testing is that the patient's environment has
11 already been adapted to their disability and it is
12 far preferable to study them in a home
13 environment.
14 I put in my testimony some caveats.
15 There are some people who I think are okay to test
16 in the home but I certainly wouldn't want to do a
17 CPAP in an unattended setting, and that's anybody
18 with a history of serious stroke or CNS disease,
19 Class III or IV heart failure. Those people
20 develop a lot of central apneas, and I assist that
21 they have at least an attended CPAP titration. I
22 see no problem with them having a portable see.
23 We do see, there is a real problem with
24 elderly driving at night to sleep labs. In New
25 England, it's dark at 7:30, our sleep labs are at

00202

1 9:30, and as previously addressed, there's an
2 access issue there.
3 The very elderly over age 85, we then
4 have to wonder how many of those people are going
5 to benefit from CPAP. I would certainly be
6 cautious at that age about doing any unattended
7 therapeutic interventions.
8 We use, in Medicare managed care today,
9 there is a good deal of experience with portable
10 monitoring because we can use it in those
11 settings. I was medical director of a Secure
12 Horizons Medicare program and it was, we saw no
13 difference between the 65-to-85-year-old group and
14 the 55-to-65-year-old group. Thank you.
15 One more group. Mentally challenged
16 patients with congenital neurocognitive
17 dysfunction do much better in the home with
18 portable testing.
19 DR. EPSTEIN: I didn't have a chance to
20 speak earlier. My name is Larry Epstein. I am
21 board certified in both sleep medicine as well as
22 pulmonary and critical care medicine, run a sleep
23 center in Boston, and I am the president-elect of
24 the American Academy of Sleep Medicine, and speak
25 on their behalf.

00203

1 I think you were very right to be
2 concerned about the generalizability of this to
3 the elderly population, for several reasons.
4 First is what you brought up, it's a very
5 different disease in the elderly from what is
6 typically thought of as the male overweight
7 middle-aged person. We don't know that much about
8 treatment effects or treatment efficacy.
9 There are also concerns that the
10 diagnosis is a little bit different for several
11 reasons. This group has a lot of comorbidities.
12 It's a group that also is prone to other sleep
13 disorders as well, leg movements, central sleep
14 apnea, and the accuracy of this diagnostic testing
15 is not validated in that group. I think it is
16 something that we need to be concerned about. All
17 those things are better picked up and described in
18 laboratory polysomnography.
19 DR. LAGRELIUS: Tom LaGrelus. I have
20 about, unpublished, about 200 patients that I've
21 evaluated myself with home and laboratory sleep
22 monitors. Probably 60 percent of them are
23 Medicare-age population patients, and since the
24 incidence of sleep apnea is about double in males
25 as it is in females, that ratio is about the same

00204

1 in the patients I have looked at. I don't
2 really -- and I've studied a lot of people in
3 their 20s and 30s and 40s too, you know, as part
4 of that group and I, it's not published data and
5 I'm not a researcher and I'm not really qualified
6 to analyze the whole literature, and I haven't
7 looked at the whole literature. But from my own
8 personal experience, there isn't a lot of
9 difference in the way the sleep apnea patients who
10 are over 65 or 70 look compared with the younger
11 ones.
12 Yeah, they've got more comorbidities,
13 but some of those comorbidities are actually
14 caused by their sleep apnea, their hypertension,
15 their cerebral vascular disease, their coronary
16 heart disease, their inability to lose weight,
17 there are comorbidities that are connected with
18 the disease that you're looking at. So I don't
19 think there is a lot of difference and I do think
20 the elderly population do respond pretty well to
21 treatment unless they're demented and don't comply
22 with treatment. So it's my own personal
23 experience that it should generalize to this
24 population. I am a geriatrician and I have been
25 doing this for a long time and I think it does

00205

1 generalize.
2 DR. THORSEN: Dave Thorsen, I spoke
3 earlier. I would like to at least raise a
4 question from the ICSI work group. I was on that
5 work group, I'm not speaking for the group, but
6 when we talked about the comorbidities, we were
7 not talking about diabetes, hypertension, obesity.
8 We were talking about major issues like a
9 significant stroke, neuropathies that could affect
10 some of these things, so it was not to be not used
11 for people with comorbidities, it was significant
12 contraindications.
13 I have done in my practice and our
14 group practice has done over 200 ambulatory
15 studies involving ages up into the geriatric year
16 and for the healthy elderly, for the people who
17 are out walking, not nursing home bound, that are
18 out playing golf, this technology works very well.
19 It's not hard for them to put on, and in all
20 honesty, it's more convenient for them. They do
21 not like driving down to the sleep labs at
22 ten o'clock at night, they do not like sleeping in
23 different beds. They are kind of set in their
24 ways and they don't take change real well.
25 So your answer to the question of how

00206

1 well this applies to the elderly, being able to
2 put it on, being able to use the information,
3 being able to apply the technology, it works very
4 well.

5 The question of we don't have studies
6 with the elderly, that's a different question, but
7 for people that I've used it on, and I have used
8 it on people up to age 70, who are very functional
9 people.

10 DR. MCNEIL: Could I just interrupt for
11 a second? I very much appreciate hearing these
12 testimonies but it strikes me that the question we
13 should be asking is not what you think but what
14 the data show, and if there are no data, then I
15 actually don't frankly want to hear any more
16 comments about what you think, to be perfectly
17 blunt. So if there are no data, I would just as
18 soon move on to another topic.

19 DR. BURTON: I brought two studies with
20 me, so I appreciate your interest. Basically,
21 these are two studies that are on elderly apnea
22 studies and their primary conclusion is that there
23 is no difference in the study between them and
24 normal age, with the single exception that they
25 had poor sleep in the sleep lab and required more

00207

1 than one night. So the ability, it emphasizes the
2 point of the importance of them having an
3 environment which is more normal for them to have
4 a better study.
5 And there's two studies, both published
6 in the Journal of Sleep, both by researchers that
7 are very well respected in the field,
8 Night-to-Night Variability of Disturbed Breathing
9 During Sleep in Elderly, Night-to-Night
10 Variability in Sleep Apnea and Sleep Related
11 Periodic Leg Movements in the Elderly.
12 DR. REDBERG: And what method of
13 diagnosis did those studies use?
14 DR. BURTON: I'm sorry?
15 DR. REDBERG: What methods of diagnosis
16 did those studies use?
17 DR. BURTON: I'm happy to provide them
18 to you if you have an interest.
19 DR. REDBERG: Were they home studies or
20 laboratory studies?
21 DR. BURTON: They were studied in the
22 laboratory, yes.
23 MR. LACEY: So just to study the age
24 effect?
25 DR. BURTON: Yes, to study the age

00208

1 effect, so that you could look to generalization.
2 And what they found in fact, and the other
3 amplification that's important that was raised by
4 the previous speaker, is that the comorbidities
5 were not talking about hypertension. Again, it's
6 critical illnesses that would result in someone
7 not wanting to have someone alone; it's not just
8 the fact that they are overweight or diabetic, or
9 hypertensive. Those are not concerns. In fact,
10 they don't present a query or question at all.
11 Thanks.

12 DR. MAIR: Eric Mair from San Antonio.
13 I would like to share our study that we have. We
14 have a study coming out next month in the
15 publication of the American Academy of
16 Otolaryngology and my particular study we just
17 presented. It involves PSGs, looking at reading
18 PSGs, and there are basically two ways to read
19 PSGs. There's many different ways but there are
20 two categories.
21 One is the Medicare category and that's
22 looking mostly for desats, and the other is -- and
23 looking at hypopneas especially, and the other is
24 the Chicago criteria that looks mostly at
25 arousals. Very different ways of reading PSGs.

00209

1 We've taken 60 patients and had a full PSG and a
2 home sleep study on them, and took that same
3 data -- we sort of talked about the atomic clock
4 and mechanical clock idea -- we sent the data out
5 to different laboratories, approved accredited
6 laboratories in San Antonio, and looked at the AHI
7 in each of these different places.
8 What we found is that -- we also took
9 out the home sleep studies and looked at them in
10 several different readings. What we found was
11 that the correlation between PSG to PSG was much
12 poorer than the association between PSG and home
13 study. And where I'm going with this is that the
14 Medicare criteria looks at O2 desats. Many of the
15 home sleep studies look at O2 desats. The older
16 population when they hold their breath are going
17 to have desats, it's much easier to read.
18 The Medicare criteria which is most
19 commonly used to read PSGs, lines up much more
20 closely with the home study that we have. The
21 Chicago criteria on the other hand, didn't line up
22 hardly at all, had a very poor correlation. We
23 looked at plots for this, we looked at raw curves
24 and have the data available, which I will be happy
25 to present. Again, it's not in the published

00210

1 format now, but we have one in press and then also
2 one in review.
3 Medicare, again, you have the sats go
4 down and that's very closely related to the
5 Medicare criteria for PSG and the home studies.
6 DR. HOOVER: May I ask a question?
7 It's a key for the Medicare policy for medical
8 equipment in CPAP. I'm not sure what you're
9 talking about in terms of the Medicare policy,
10 because we have a policy that says if your AHI is
11 5 to 14 with symptoms, or 15 and above without --
12 DR. MAIR: What I'm talking about is
13 reading the hypopneas, which is a significant
14 difference in how we read the studies. If we look
15 at primary --
16 DR. HOOVER: Well, in your lab, because
17 I think that has been one of the major issues for
18 us all --
19 DR. MAIR: Right.
20 DR. HOOVER: -- is that if your lab is
21 reading desaturations but his lab may be a 30
22 percent reduction in airflow and another one is 50
23 percent reduction in airflow, so I wouldn't call
24 those Medicare criteria.
25 DR. MAIR: I think most people read by

00211

1 what's commonly called in sleep circles the
2 Medicare criteria versus the Chicago criteria.
3 The Chicago criteria is more based on arousals,
4 it's very different. It's like comparing apples
5 to oranges.

6 DR. HOOVER: I agree, but I guess my
7 question was the Medicare criteria, because there
8 is no set Medicare criteria for what is a
9 hypopnea, that is just not published.

10 DR. MAIR: I don't think for any
11 hypopnea there is a set criteria, and that's the
12 main problem that we have. In the elderly,
13 though, it's the desats that we look at mostly,
14 and that's compared with looking at a 4 percent
15 desat, holding your breath for a period of time.
16 That definition of hypopnea lines up very closely
17 with the home studies which measured the pulse
18 oximetry.

19 MR. LACEY: In your practice, do you
20 treat elderly veterans as well, and their family
21 members? What portion of your population is over
22 65?

23 DR. MAIR: I treat a high population.
24 We treat military and military dependents, so we
25 treat many older people. A young buck for

00212

1 instance, a young sergeant who has apnea measured
2 by the desats will not have a hypopnea, but
3 measured by arousals -- because they can hold
4 their breath for a long time and not desat, so in
5 one study the same data will show that there is
6 obstructive sleep apnea but the same exact data by
7 looking at desats and not arousals primarily, will
8 show no apnea for the younger patients. The older
9 patients that we see, the dependents, the people
10 who fought in the wars, et cetera, and their
11 dependents, will very readily have desats.

12 MR. LACEY: So in terms of the
13 measurements, that's one aspect. But the other
14 aspect is a very practical one in terms of
15 acceptance in that population. So you don't see a
16 difference in sensitivity by age and you also,
17 what has been the experience of the over 65 in
18 terms of acceptance of technology? People have
19 been referring to that. Do they seem to prefer
20 it?

21 DR. MAIR: For the home sleep studies,
22 we find that much like what's been said here
23 before, again, this is mostly just testimonial and
24 not really much of the data, but by far that they
25 will be willing to undergo the studies. In our

00213

1 sleep lab there's about a 40 percent cancellation
2 rate and some of them are from the people that
3 decide not to come, or they can't come, or they
4 have some difficulties coming into the area, and
5 we usually see that in the older population.

6 DR. DAVIS: Why don't we move on to the
7 other gentlemen who are waiting to get into this
8 discussion.

9 DR. SLACK: Thank you. Steven Slack,
10 from Salinas, California. About 65 percent of my
11 practice is Medicare, or when one adds in the
12 MediCal it jumps to about 70 percent. You had
13 asked for information. Many of these elderly
14 people since they're covered by Medicare, they
15 have essentially an 80-20 plan, and many of them
16 are very resistant to any sleep lab, paying the
17 high price of what they need for their
18 contribution to receive that care, so the aspect
19 of ambulatory modeling is very appealing to them.
20 You asked for information. Medicare
21 spent \$2 billion last year in diagnosis of
22 obstructive sleep diseases, \$1 billion in
23 treatment. You have today before you an
24 opportunity to change the paradigm of care. You
25 may treat and diagnose three people where you

00214

1 would now be diagnosing and treating only one.
2 DR. SATEIA: Michael Sateia from the
3 American Academy of Sleep Medicine. In addition
4 to the concerns registered regarding comorbidities
5 and the markedly higher rate of other sleep
6 diagnoses that are not going to be identified with
7 portable monitoring, I would just like to
8 reiterate one data point. Repeatedly we heard the
9 assertion that elderly individuals over 65 are
10 resistant to going to the laboratory. Basically
11 what we've heard is a lot of anecdotal data.
12 To the best of our knowledge, there is
13 one study that has examined this. In that study,
14 elderly individuals reported almost a two-to-one
15 preference for going to the laboratory versus
16 having a home monitor.
17 DR. DAVIS: Further discussion on that
18 question, or we can move into another area.
19 Barbara, did you want to move into another area?
20 DR. MCNEIL: I have a question, it's
21 actually to Rita, because one of our questions
22 says, it's actually question number four, that the
23 use of these devices will lead to improvement,
24 measured either directly or indirectly, directly
25 to changes in patient management, and I noticed

00215

1 that you raised your eyebrows several times when
2 some of the speakers --

3 DR. REDBERG: My poker face.

4 DR. DAVIS: What's the treatment for
5 that?

6 DR. MCNEIL: Home monitoring.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. MCNEIL: When several individuals
9 mentioned that there was an improvement in health
10 outcomes, and I wondered if you could give the
11 data on that.

12 DR. REDBERG: Because I did a list
13 search on outcomes and didn't come up with
14 anything. And then the CMS analyst, I think
15 Tiffany and Francina did come up with two articles
16 which I pulled. One was a study of 44
17 middle-aged, I think it was 13 women and 31 men
18 where they looked at daytime sleepiness, and found
19 a slight improvement in the CPAP group, although
20 actually more people preferred placebo than CPAP,
21 which I took to be an issue that it wasn't that
22 comfortable.

23 And then the other was all men, it was
24 also a very small study, all middle-aged men with
25 an age of 48, and it was another quality of life.

00216

1 I mean, I was looking for some more
2 hard outcomes in the way of, you know, because
3 somebody in the studies had referred to the
4 cardiovascular morbidity, I was looking for
5 evidence that treatment was associated with
6 reduction in cardiovascular morbidity and
7 mortality and that's what I couldn't find in the
8 literature search, or with the help of CMS. I did
9 ask Brian Boehleche that at the earlier break and
10 he said that there is a publication from the Sleep
11 Heart Health Study which I haven't seen so I can't
12 quote any of the details, that show a reduction in
13 hypertension.

14 My concern is that this obviously is a
15 group with a lot of comorbidities, a lot of other
16 reasons for hypertension and cardiovascular
17 morbidity, most of them are morbidly obese, so I
18 think it's very hard to separate. And I'm not
19 saying there is not benefit to the treatment for
20 sleep apnea, but it's hard to separate all the
21 comorbidities from the fact that they have
22 hypertension, you know. I tend to believe that
23 some of them do have an improvement in quality of
24 life, but it's very limited data.

25 MR. LACEY: Just one clarification.

00217

1 Are you referring to the treatment of CPAP, or
2 whether or not home or facility-based diagnosis is
3 equivalent?

4 DR. REDBERG: No, this was not the
5 question of home versus, I was looking at okay,
6 once you've made the diagnosis by whatever method,
7 what is the benefit of treatment, and there was
8 some benefits also to weight loss, but few of the
9 studies seemed to indicate that.

10 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Whites.

11 DR. WHITES: If you do a MEDLINE
12 search, I think you will find it if you limit it
13 to the last four to six, or even ten years, trying
14 to find data showing benefit of injury to the
15 heart. If you go back 20 or 25 years when the
16 treatment was tracheostomy or nothing, and I used
17 to have patients tell me thanks a lot, Doc, I
18 appreciate it, but I think I will be able to talk
19 and there won't be a problem. I think there is
20 data out there, it's old data, because we don't
21 really go back and look at the consequences of
22 diabetes or treating or not treating somebody with
23 antibiotics versus treating them now, with certain
24 diseases. You really have to go back and look at
25 some old data. Data 25 or 30 years ago showed a

00218

1 morbidity of five years of a third in severe
2 obstructive sleep apnea untreated, so I think
3 we've got some pretty good data, it's older data
4 untreated, and we had one of the few diseases
5 which we've had a natural history that we could
6 follow in those who refused the primary treatment
7 at that time, which was a tracheostomy, but it
8 takes some old data to go look at.

9 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Gazelle.

10 DR. GAZELLE: I'm not sure it's really
11 fair to go back 30 years, though, because the
12 treatment of all these conditions has changed so
13 much that I don't think it's really relevant to
14 our decision today to look at 30-year-old data.

15 DR. WHITES: I think that with respect
16 to the natural history of the disease, that's the
17 only data you have. I think that if you know when
18 somebody has untreated, when you have a treatment
19 for a disease, you can compare those two.

20 DR. GAZELLE: But it's not the disease
21 itself, it's not obstructive sleep apnea that's
22 causing the morbidity, it's the other things that
23 are resulting from it that are causing the
24 morbidity, the cardiovascular events and whatnot,
25 and we now have better care of those events. So

00219

1 what we would have observed 30 years ago we're not
2 going to observe today because we're managing the
3 other conditions better. I mean, it's not the end
4 event, OSA is not the end event, it's leading to
5 these other things which are better managed today.
6 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Satya-Murti.
7 DR. SATYA-MURTI: We heard the gold
8 standard being assailed. This often happens with
9 a diagnostic test as to what truly represents a
10 gold standard. And I see the problems here, which
11 in turn leads to the question that if there
12 weren't a true gold standard, how are we even
13 diagnosing OSA? So I wondered if we could have
14 anyone comment on either side of the issue, what
15 is then truly a gold standard or, is it going to
16 change, and if so, does that in itself require a
17 prima facie study before we start comparing?
18 DR. DAVIS: Sure. Let's take maybe two
19 or three and see where we are.
20 DR. LAVIE: Peretz Lavie. I think that
21 you have a very ripe question. If you look at the
22 spectrum within the whole area of sleep, you start
23 with upper airway resistance syndrome, nobody
24 mentioned it yet, but it's part of the spectrum, a
25 very light breathing disordered sleep. And on the

00220

1 other extreme means the patient with an apnea per
2 minute. The question is, where do you put the
3 line? Where is the point where a patient deserves
4 treatment? And you must have hard end points in
5 order to go back and decide which patient deserved
6 the treatment.
7 For instance, in my laboratory in
8 Israel, we have a cutoff point of ten, ten events
9 per hour. Now we believe it's 15, because when
10 you look at the biochemical markers of oxidative
11 damage and low grade inflammation, you don't start
12 to see them before 15 events per hour. You start
13 to see them with 15 events per hour.
14 If you look at the data now accumulated
15 from the American Sleep Heart Health Study, they
16 also convert to 15. So there is a kind of
17 wandering target, where is the point that you
18 start to define a patient as a patient. And only
19 natural history, which we do not have, will tell
20 us what is the criterion using only RDI, only RDI.
21 I'm not talking about symptoms, I'm not talking
22 about proneness to accidents caused by sleepiness,
23 I'm talking about one number, RDI. So the
24 question is, which RDI is translated to long-term
25 cardiovascular morbidity? In this we need natural

00221

1 history, and we do not have in this disease,
2 natural history.
3 And most of the studies with natural
4 history show that endothelial dysfunction starts
5 many years before any overt cardiovascular
6 morbidity. In most of the patients of a young
7 age, they have endothelial dysfunction many years
8 before any overt heart attack. So I believe that
9 there is a gray area there. A patient with RDI 40
10 is a patient, an ambulatory device would find it,
11 anybody would find it, even observation, as you
12 suggested before. The gray area is somewhere
13 between ten events and 20 to 25 events, and here
14 we need long-term studies with good history.
15 DR. IBER: Conn Iber from the American
16 Academy of Sleep Medicine. I would like to
17 mention that there is some cross-sectional data
18 from the Sleep Heart Health Study which shows a
19 graded response, which is what we expect I think
20 in normal physiology. That is the relative risk
21 of hypertension, both in the Sleep Heart Health
22 Study and the Wisconsin study was graded not as
23 absolute threshold, and the same was true for
24 cardiovascular events including myocardial
25 infarction and stroke. So that's cross-sectional

00222

1 data. They're collecting longitudinal data
2 similar to the Wisconsin State study.
3 To ask, or to address the question
4 regarding what constitutes a gold standard, I
5 think there is maybe a little bit more precision
6 here than we acknowledge, in the sense that there
7 have been some accepted definitions. I believe
8 Medicare definitions for treatment of CPAP include
9 a specific test definition for hypopnea, so there
10 are some accepted definitions and they represent
11 one handle on this disease. It's not perfect, but
12 it is a measurable outcome, it is part of what we
13 do when we evaluate the patients clinically. We
14 get information about their sleepiness, their
15 cardiovascular risk factors, their expressed
16 cardiovascular disease, their respiratory
17 disturbance index, the severity of desaturation.
18 It gets pretty complicated but it is a handle and
19 there is cross-sectional data suggesting that
20 collected in a laboratory setting, that that
21 handle does correlate with cardiovascular disease
22 with the same sort of monitoring that's done in
23 facility-based studies.
24 DR. SATYA-MURTI: If that's the case,
25 have you built in a response to CPAP or BIPAP as a

00223

1 criterion to establish a diagnosis, as often is
2 done in cognitive studies like headache?

3 DR. IBER: I'm sorry, to answer your
4 question, I'm not sure. Could you rephrase that?

5 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Can you use the
6 response to a period of treatment and go backwards
7 to establish the diagnosis? This is not unknown
8 in clinical medicine, is it?

9 DR. IBER: I think that's one option
10 that requires some evidence collected to determine
11 whether -- I mean, I think that whatever approach
12 we can have on this disease has to be based on
13 evidence, and our responses here need to be based
14 on that too. But I would agree, anything that
15 could be explored in terms of therapy would be
16 good.

17 DR. KIMOFF: John Kimoff, from American
18 Thoracic Society. I think that's actually exactly
19 what happens in the real world. I think that the
20 issue with a number or a cutoff value from a test,
21 the test has to be taken in the context of the
22 patient, what symptoms does the patient have, and
23 there are some times when it's not clear in the
24 clinical context that the symptoms are related to
25 a minor or moderate abnormality on a sleep test.

00224

1 And very often we do a therapeutic trial to
2 establish exactly what you've determined and in
3 fact, you know, I advocate for patients on a
4 regular basis based on their response to
5 treatment.
6 This point comes back to the issue of
7 outcomes, and could I have your permission to just
8 address the issue of outcomes very briefly,
9 because it has come up twice.
10 DR. DAVIS: Sure.
11 DR. KIMOFF: And I think it's a
12 critical point. I am astonished by your summary
13 of a literature search, and without any disrespect
14 intended, I would question how thorough that
15 search was.
16 In about 1993 in the Lancet, there was
17 a metaanalysis published by some epidemiologists,
18 the first author was Wright. And Wright basically
19 criticizes the apnea community for exactly what
20 you said. It said there's no proof, there are no
21 randomized controlled trials to show that CPAP
22 leads to benefit and outcomes. Well, in fact
23 there is a whole slew of editorials that follow
24 that from all the major sleep centers in America
25 and otherwise, and that actually stimulated the

00225

1 field.
2 It was an excellent thing in fact,
3 because if you look then at the literature in the
4 last five or six years, there is a whole series of
5 randomized controlled trials, including sham CPAP
6 placebo controlled trials, which unequivocally
7 demonstrate a specific effect of nasal CPAP on
8 important measures of outcome measures, so
9 neuropsychiatric outcomes, concentration, memory,
10 mood disturbances, which are measured by standard
11 instruments, psychometric instruments. That's
12 number one.
13 Number two, several groups have
14 developed disease-specific quality of life
15 indices. So there's the Pittsburgh group, the
16 Calgary quality of life index, and there's several
17 others. And these have been shown to be sensitive
18 and validated measures of quality of life that
19 respond to CPAP.
20 There are harder outcomes. There are
21 car crash data. There is a diversity of studies
22 looking at the effects of CPAP treatment on the
23 rate of car crashes, and I would cite notably a
24 study by Charles George in Thorax a couple of
25 years ago, where they show a threefold increase in

00226

1 the rate of auto accidents in untreated OSA
2 patients that responded to CPAP therapy, and this
3 was a very carefully done study.
4 So, it is true that cardiovascular
5 cohort outcomes are not yet well established with
6 CPAP intervention. There are many now randomized
7 trials looking at the effect of CPAP on blood
8 pressure. I would refer you to a study in the New
9 England Journal of Medicine, Konecko, et al.,
10 Bradley's the senior author, for nasal CPAP in a
11 randomized fashion in patients with left
12 ventricular dysfunction and OSA, resulted in a
13 significant improvement in left ventricular
14 ejection fraction. That was published early in
15 2003. There are many more to come, there are many
16 studies that are in progress.
17 So outcomes, there is data on outcomes,
18 and if you folks request, then I'm sure that some
19 of us here would be willing to provide that in a
20 summary form, but there are now excellent data in
21 that regard.
22 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Dr. Boehleche.
23 DR. BOEHLECHE: Just quickly, I was
24 going to bring up the car crash thing. I did give
25 Dr. Redberg three articles during the break

00227

1 concerning CPAP treatment and improvement in car
2 crash rates with sleep apnea. There is also
3 limited evidence but some evidence published on
4 improvement in pulmonary hypertension after the
5 treatment with CPAP.

6 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Other issues?

7 Dr. Goodman.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Back on Barbara McNeil's
9 quest for data. I may have missed it, but two
10 kind of data questions, publishable data. Among
11 patients who present for testing, in what
12 percentage of those cases does sleep stage
13 information, EEG, EMGOG, in what percentage of
14 cases does sleep stage information materially
15 affect a decision to treat? Is it 50 percent, is
16 it 10 percent, is it 1 percent, is it less than
17 1 percent? Has anything provided any evidence
18 about that, how that information might inform the
19 treatment decision?

20 DR. BURTON: There are two studies we
21 talked about. One of them was a published study
22 where they had 200 patients and --

23 DR. GOODMAN: Whose study was that?

24 DR. BURTON: Douglas? It was the mid
25 '90s, I can provide that information as a

00228

1 follow-up. And the other study was a study
2 conducted in Chicago on 250 patients and in that
3 one, 97 percent received the same treatment
4 outcome with time in bed as they did with knowing
5 sleep stage.

6 DR. GOODMAN: So, the first one was
7 what percent?

8 DR. BURTON: 100 percent had the same
9 therapeutic decision.

10 DR. GOODMAN: So sleep stage made no
11 material difference?

12 DR. BURTON: No material.

13 DR. GOODMAN: And in the second one it
14 was --

15 DR. BURTON: In the other one, 97
16 percent had the exact same therapy, and two of
17 them -- of the difference, those patients were in
18 the variability of mild to moderate, and so there
19 was a question of whether or not on another night
20 the patient variability in that group tends to be
21 such a swing that studying them a second night may
22 have decided better.

23 DR. GOODMAN: So of the two published
24 studies of which you are aware, treatment
25 decisions were materially affected or not in zero

00229

1 or 3 percent --

2 DR. BURTON: In three patients out of
3 450 studies.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.

5 DR. LAVIE: A quick answer. In a split
6 night, in the middle of the night there is no time
7 to do sleep state distribution. The decision
8 whether to put a patient on CPAP or not is done by
9 a technician based on RDI 20. Nobody is looking
10 at sleep stage distribution, they only try to make
11 sure that there is some minutes of REM and that's
12 it.

13 DR. GOODMAN: You're saying in practice
14 this information is not used, the sleep stage
15 information is not used?

16 DR. LAVIE: That's true.

17 SPEAKER: All the portable monitoring
18 studies, almost all of them use as follow-up
19 because you have a negative, sending the patient
20 back to the sleep laboratory. And what is it that
21 is added by going there? It's the ability to make
22 sure that all the data is collected and the
23 ability to use other things such as arousals which
24 aren't available to help you, particularly in
25 people with mild to moderate, particularly with

00230

1 mild obstructive sleep apnea. So it does
2 contribute something, but you're right, there is
3 not another study that I'm aware of that
4 specifically addresses that.

5 DR. GOODMAN: That quantifies that
6 effect?

7 SPEAKER: Correct.

8 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Boehleche.

9 DR. BOEHLECHE: Just quickly, I don't
10 have data but I think the point that was just made
11 is the important one and that is if a patient has
12 severe sleep apnea, and you're giving them a split
13 study, it's unlikely that there will be need for
14 sleep staging. It's the more borderline cases in
15 which the technician doesn't put on CPAP, and then
16 we read the next day and look at the whole night
17 and get a better picture of whether or not there
18 are frequent arousals and so forth that might lean
19 us toward treating the more mild sleep apnea
20 versus not treating.

21 And then the other conditions,
22 spontaneous arousals that could explain symptoms
23 that are not related to sleep apnea but are still
24 related to the patient and why they are there.

25 DR. GOODMAN: It might lean you, but

00231

1 how often does that happen?

2 DR. BOEHLECHE: Well, as I said, I
3 don't have data. I mean, I don't want to give an
4 opinion, because that's what you don't want,
5 opinion. I mean, it certainly is not a rare
6 event, though, that we look at a study with an RDI
7 or an HI of 10 and say, is this patient having
8 lots of arousals, we should probably treat, versus
9 not many arousals, let's try more conservative
10 therapy than treating with CPAP. So I don't have
11 data, that's the problem, but I think the mild
12 cases, and there was the one study that there were
13 data from, the one study in the review that looked
14 at that, and 23 percent of the time they had a
15 different treatment than they would have
16 recommended with the home study.

17 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Lacey.

18 MR. LACEY: Hopefully this will answer
19 that question. It was just in your sleep
20 practice, is there any data on the distribution of
21 severity that refer to the sleep practice, and the
22 answer to that question sounded like it wasn't
23 clear.

24 DR. IBER: As I was sitting there, I
25 was thinking maybe one way to get at this question

00232

1 is the percent of disease misclassification, and
2 if you look at most of the studies, the percent of
3 disease misclassification runs about 15 to 20
4 percent in portable monitoring as compared to
5 laboratory facility-based studies, so I don't
6 know, but that is based on the differences, some
7 of which reflect differences that sleep stage adds
8 to it.

9 I might also comment that one of the
10 responses that is seen is not just correction of
11 obstructive sleep apnea but improvement in sleep
12 architecture, which is a very common if not
13 uniform response, increasing REM sleep, slow wave
14 sleep. Part of the response, for instance, in the
15 upper airway resistance syndrome is an improvement
16 in the quality of sleep that's seen, but I don't
17 think it's a very well studied area.

18 DR. REDBERG: Do you know what
19 percentage of people who go to sleep labs have a
20 positive study?

21 DR. IBER: You're asking me?

22 DR. REDBERG: Since you were talking a
23 little bit about misclassifications, so that's why
24 I thought that maybe --

25 DR. IBER: Well, I'm referring to the

00233

1 portable monitoring studies, many of which are
2 cited in here, and they range, you know, most of
3 those patients, probably 60 to 70 percent of the
4 patients have sleep disordered breathing who are
5 referred for these studies. So I would agree, it
6 tends to be near the lower end of the threshold
7 that it's a problem. That's where the disease
8 misclassification tends to occur.

9 MR. LACEY: That's the question. So we
10 don't know if it's 10 percent of the patients that
11 are in the 10 to 15 range, or is it 50 percent of
12 the patients where there'd be a gray area in terms
13 of diagnosis.

14 DR. IBER: If you look at overall
15 disease misclassification, again, if that's
16 running 15 to 20 percent, that's of the total
17 number.

18 DR. MCNEIL: But that could be
19 different, that might not be in the form of the
20 different degrees of sleep apnea.

21 DR. IBER: Absolutely. I think that
22 applies to the total number, but that is generally
23 the lower end of the group, I would guess.

24 DR. KIMOFF: I think it depends on
25 local access. If you have a problem with access,

00234

1 you're going to have 80 or 90 percent of your
2 studies positive. Dr. Iber cited a figure of
3 about 50 or 60 percent, and I think if you look
4 back in the literature, that's what, you know,
5 sort of consecutive patients assessed are
6 identified at that rate. The concept is, it's
7 like having, if you do appendectomies, you have to
8 take out a certain percentage of normal appendices
9 so that you don't miss cases. We're concerned,
10 you know, that if we're seeing 80 to 90 percent
11 positive studies, we're probably not getting the
12 referrals, not making the diagnoses.
13 DR. DAVIDSON: Terry Davidson. I do
14 about 250 sleep tests a year, all of which are
15 multichannel sleep home tests, and we've kept the
16 data carefully for the past ten years, so I'm
17 looking at approximately 2,000 patients. And the
18 patients are referred primarily for snoring and
19 the other pieces of information such as daytime
20 sleeping, hypertension are simply ancillary pieces
21 of history that help me make clinical decisions.
22 We have with these 2,000 patients, 93
23 percent have an AHI of 5 or more, so positive
24 tests as measured by an AHI of 5 is found in 93
25 percent. They don't all go on to treatment,

00235

1 because they may not have criteria for treatment,
2 may not have comorbidities, but 93 percent hits.
3 And 73 percent or so have an AHI of 15 or more, so
4 in fact the hit rate for sleep tests for patients
5 suspected by primary care physicians of having
6 this disorder is very high.
7 DR. PHURROUGH: Dr. Davidson, if I had
8 a diagnostic test as a clinician that agreed with
9 my clinical assessment 93 percent of the time, why
10 would I ever do the test? I mean, it seems to me
11 you're pretty good at your clinical assessment.
12 DR. DAVIDSON: That should be the
13 question of next year, and I have been percolating
14 that in my head, and the only reason that I do a
15 test today is because that's the only way I can
16 get CPAP authorized. If I were not required to
17 have an abnormal sleep test for treatment of sleep
18 disordered breathing, I would take everyone who
19 came to me with suspicion of sleep disordered
20 breathing, I would give them a CPAP trial. If
21 they liked it, the diagnosis is confirmed and off
22 they go with their CPAP. If they didn't like the
23 CPAP, then I wouldn't know the correct answer.
24 Then I would do a sleep test and if it were an AHI
25 of 30 or more, I'd tell them they had to revisit

00236

1 this because they've got things that are going to
2 probably kill them, and if it was less than 30,
3 I'd say you know, you've got a snoring problem,
4 come back when it gets worse, or look at some
5 surgical therapies.

6 DR. PHURROUGH: So you would buy some
7 CPAP machines and treat them like home sleep
8 monitors and give them out to your patients and
9 try them out?

10 DR. DAVIDSON: Well, we already do
11 this. We do CPAP auto-PAP titrations from the
12 office, so if somebody has an abnormal sleep test,
13 we give them an auto-titrating machine which we
14 give them for three to seven days, just sort of
15 depending on our schedule. And they come back at
16 that time period, we download the data, and we can
17 either get the fixed pressure if that's what their
18 insurance requires or we can say that they have
19 done well with this and recommend that they use an
20 auto-titrating machine. And if they don't use the
21 machine, then we don't go ahead and recommend
22 further CPAP therapy because it's just going to be
23 a waste of money.

24 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Gazelle had his hand up
25 a while ago. Did you still want to get in on

00237

1 this?

2 DR. GAZELLE: Yeah. It relates to two
3 things, the outcomes question and the
4 generalizability or the extension to the Medicare
5 population. So we heard I believe earlier today
6 that about 50 percent of people who are
7 recommended for CPAP actually comply with it, I
8 believe that was the number, and I didn't know if
9 that was short-term or long-term compliance. And
10 then we heard there are limited data with respect
11 to improvement in outcomes of patients who are
12 treated with CPAP.

13 So what I don't think we know or I
14 don't think we've heard is, first of all, are
15 people in the Medicare age group more or less
16 likely to comply with a recommendation to be
17 treated with CPAP? And second of all, if they
18 are, are they more or less likely to have a
19 positive response from it? And I think that's a
20 critical issue, because it's one thing, you know,
21 we don't have a gold standard, we accept that.
22 The gold standard probably should be response to
23 therapy, frankly, but it's one thing to say that
24 this new test, the portable test may be as good or
25 almost as good, or within some range of accuracy

00238

1 of the established test, the in-facility testing,
2 but then if what we're doing is we're disagreeing
3 on patients who are more or less likely to respond
4 or we don't know, then I think we're on shaky
5 ground in terms of recommending coverage for it on
6 the grounds of equivalent or improved outcomes.
7 So my specific question is, do we have
8 any information on long-term compliance with CPAP,
9 on differential compliance with CPAP according to
10 age, or on differential response to CPAP according
11 to age?

12 DR. DAVIDSON: You probably have lots
13 of information, but it was never organized exactly
14 as you asked the question, so it won't be as cute
15 as you like it. Basically we have never really
16 divided the world at age 65 like you do, so it's
17 not something that I normally think about.

18 DR. GAZELLE: But to be clear, I'm not
19 asking to divide. I'm saying that we have a
20 spectrum of ages and is there anything known about
21 what happens as we get older, not necessarily
22 before and after 65.

23 DR. DAVIDSON: I think the general
24 wisdom is that as we get older with the disease it
25 progresses, and that that continues within a

00239

1 number of --

2 DR. GAZELLE: But again, that's not the
3 question. The question is, as we get older, are
4 people more or less likely to comply with CPAP,
5 are they more or less likely to respond to CPAP?
6 Those are the questions.

7 DR. DAVIDSON: I'm trying to get to
8 that and I'm obviously not doing it well.
9 Basically, the worse your sleep apnea, the more
10 likely you are to comply with CPAP, that we know.
11 Secondly, compliance varies from lab to lab
12 depending on how much energy you put into it and
13 how severe your patients are. There are some labs
14 that, as they say, just throw the CPAP machine
15 over the fence to the patient and run, and they
16 are the ones that run this 50 percent compliance
17 rate. There are other groups that are very
18 aggressive about following up with the patients,
19 working with the spouse, nurturing CPAP
20 compliance, and they advertise rates that are in
21 the 85 to 90 percent success rate.
22 And everybody will say that the worse
23 the disease, give me a 55 or 60-year-old with an
24 AHI of 50 or 60, much easier to get long-term
25 compliance than it is for a 30-year-old with an

00240

1 AHI of just 15.

2 DR. GAZELLE: How about a 30-year-old
3 with the same score as a 60-year-old, any
4 difference, or is that not known?

5 DR. DAVIDSON: I don't personally know
6 that.

7 DR. DAVIS: Does anybody else know
8 that?

9 SPEAKER: I can address some of the
10 compliance issues. The initial studies were all
11 done using subjective reports of compliance, yes,
12 I use it. They got initially 70 to 80 percent
13 compliance rates. When they first put meters onto
14 the machines and measured it surreptitiously, it
15 came back that about 45 percent of the people were
16 using it about 70 percent of the time. Since that
17 time, a lot of work has been done in looking at
18 either predictive parameters or interventions to
19 improve compliance. There aren't real good
20 predictors at this point; probably the best one is
21 waking up the next morning after first using the
22 device, and saying I feel better. There may be
23 some benefit for those people who have more severe
24 disease better than people who have less severe
25 disease in terms of long-term compliance.

00241

1 There isn't a breakdown by age. The
2 studies that have shown they were able to improve
3 compliance have been based upon a couple of
4 principles, the first being intervention and
5 maximizing benefit during the early treatment
6 period. There was one study that came out of
7 England where if you take somebody and hospitalize
8 them for three days so they're under constant
9 observation, you can get upwards of 90 percent
10 compliance, not realistic for us, but even with
11 less intervention but early interventions, that
12 seems to be the key in improving compliance, and
13 more recent compliance studies are in the 70 to 80
14 percent range for longer term, either six months
15 to a year of compliance.
16 I just wanted to go back to a question
17 you had earlier, if I could. I don't have our
18 published data but we keep track on people in our
19 laboratory. We have five labs in the Boston area
20 and did 6,000 sleep studies last year. And people
21 who come in and present for the their first night
22 of study in our laboratory, about 50 percent end
23 up meeting criteria for what's called a split
24 night study. Therefore, they have to have an RDI
25 of greater than 20, so we're looking for severity

00242

1 in the lab. Of those people who then have, it
2 doesn't mean they don't have sleep apnea, they
3 just have a lower severity, about half of those
4 still have obstructive sleep apnea. So I guess in
5 our hands, the rate would be in the 70 to 75
6 percent who initially present, to give you an idea
7 of severity, and about 50 percent would be greater
8 than, in the moderate to severe range of sleep
9 apnea.

10 I think, however, as we get better at
11 recognizing sleep apnea, and this is something
12 I've seen clinically, we are going to begin --
13 right now it's pretty easy to pick off the people
14 who are snorers, very heavy falling asleep. As
15 you start now moving all these things into a more
16 general public screening, you're going to begin
17 taking people who don't meet that sort of
18 demographic and you're going to be shifting it
19 towards people with milder, or mild to moderate
20 disease.

21 DR. DAVIS: Let me go to Dr. Maves now
22 and then we will pick up with our presenters.

23 DR. MAVES: Actually, I just wanted to
24 reiterate, and I was going to bring this point up,
25 but I think the algorithm that Dr. Davidson

00243

1 outlined, which is one where essentially in a
2 circumstance you could fit folks, you do a
3 history, physical, and then would give them a
4 trial of CPAP, and then would come back and look
5 at them is actually one of the things that as I
6 sat here today, I wondered if that's, to a certain
7 extent, perhaps a better way to skin the cat than
8 what we're doing.
9 We're talking about a diagnostic test
10 with a fairly high accuracy no matter what state
11 it's done, and I understand also the conundrum
12 that we have from the various payers of having to
13 have the sleep study done before you get to the
14 CPAP, or before you get to any surgery that can be
15 done. But we haven't really talked about the
16 outcomes. It's as if we're spending -- and I
17 understand we're here on the test today, but it
18 may well be that we don't have exactly the right
19 question being asked in terms of a public policy
20 position.
21 DR. DAVIS: Another vote for a new gold
22 standard. Is there any research on that approach,
23 trial on CPAP and seeing response by the patient,
24 and comparing that to some of the other
25 technologies we're talking about?

00244

1 DR. EPSTEIN: Larry Epstein. Again,
2 there isn't one using that. There are some
3 clinical evaluation parameters that have been
4 developed which predict a high correlation in some
5 cases with sleep studies upwards of 60 to 70
6 percent, but typically most of the studies looking
7 at history find them poorly predictive of, things
8 such as sleepiness is a poor predictor of RDI, and
9 so I think you have to be very cautious that
10 you're either going to miss people who have apnea
11 by going purely on history, and you're going to
12 find people who have other sleep disorders if you
13 just put them on CPAP because they tell you
14 they're sleepy.
15 I can tell you, there are people who
16 come to my lab with a diagnosis of narcolepsy just
17 because they are sleepy, and that's what people
18 have done.
19 DR. DAVIS: So we haven't had an RCT
20 that might randomize people to either a trial of
21 CPAP versus an in-facility test to look at
22 sensitivity and specificity or that type of thing,
23 I guess we haven't had that.
24 DR. KRIST: Can I just say, this kind
25 of touches on one of the things that I'm having

00245

1 trouble with in the data that we're looking at,
2 just from a very basic stance. I mean, we're
3 looking at sensitivity and specificity and we're
4 asking, is this a good surrogate to predict who
5 would benefit from treatment. I mean, what we're
6 hearing is that there's this wide range of
7 variation in our gold standard, variation with
8 patient-to-patient tests, and then the data that
9 we're looking at, there's a variation of results
10 and study quality.

11 And so I'm still kind of just
12 struggling with being able to, without any
13 concrete outcomes data, to say that the
14 sensitivity and specificity would then predict
15 that we're identifying the correct patients and
16 will have the correct benefit. I mean, much more
17 basic than some of the details of what we're
18 talking about here.

19 DR. DAVIS: Yes, please.

20 DR. DALE: My skepticism is in that
21 same area, and that is the narrowness of the
22 population who's been tested. There's so many
23 people, even if we hear that 30 percent or
24 something like that of truck drivers have sleep
25 apnea or have hypopnea episodes, I've lost

00246

1 confidence that we've tested enough people to know
2 who are the true positives and who are the true
3 negatives.

4 DR. SATYA-MURTI: In other words, just
5 age-related normative data from patients that come
6 into the clinic at large.

7 DR. DALE: Right.

8 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Right. I also
9 wondered about that, but maybe some of you have
10 done so. And we do have, because when you do
11 extend this to just normal or not so much normal,
12 just population that comes to a medical clinic at
13 large, I'm wondering if we would find some more
14 so-called hits and that would give us a true
15 prevalence, and then we may readjust our
16 sensitivity and specificity.

17 DR. DAVIS: Yes, please.

18 DR. KIMOFF: John Kimoff. Perhaps
19 Dr. Iber would speak to Sleep Heart Health, but in
20 the Wisconsin cohort study, the data that was
21 shown this morning, depending on the definition, 2
22 percent of women and 4 percent of men were
23 identified. This is just working people in three
24 government agencies, about 700 people underwent
25 sleep studies. So 2 percent of the women and 4

00247

1 percent of the men had sleep apnea defined as an
2 apnea-hypopnea index more than 5 and a complaint
3 of sleepiness. 85 five percent of those people
4 were undiagnosed, okay? They had never had a
5 diagnosis, 85 to 90 depending on men or women.
6 So, you know, many people in the community, I mean
7 the community prevalence is low, but many people
8 in the community haven't come to diagnosis.
9 And that's one of the huge issues of
10 access, just talking about access today and access
11 to testing, but the access issue is much more
12 complex, I think, than just availability of the
13 test. Physicians have to be educated and they
14 have to be sensitive to the diagnosis. And once
15 they're sensitized, they have to have someone to
16 send the patient to.
17 If I could just comment on the
18 indication for testing before treatment, the issue
19 of CPAP compliance is a major issue, and we didn't
20 get from 15 percent to 75 or 80 without a lot of
21 hard work. CPAP compliance is not a trivial
22 thing, and applying CPAP is not trivial. That's
23 one of the difficulties in bringing this to
24 general practitioners. In our experience,
25 patients need to know that they need it and that's

00248

1 why the diagnostic test is important. It
2 convinces them.

3 DR. REDBERG: Wouldn't their symptoms
4 convince them, their symptoms of daytime
5 sleepiness would not be enough to convince them to
6 try a therapy?

7 DR. KIMOFF: They need to know why
8 they're sleepy and, you know, there are many
9 reasons, especially I would say in the elderly
10 population, there's a lot of reasons to be sleepy.
11 And while specific compliance is not well studied
12 systematically in the elderly population, I think
13 probably many of the people here would say from
14 their clinical experience that it is tougher to
15 get an older person to agree to try the treatment.
16 They can still benefit enormously and may be very
17 compliant, but they need a reason, they have to
18 understand why. You say here's a test that shows
19 you stop breathing while you sleep, this is going
20 to fix it, that's what this is about.

21 DR. PHURROUGH: Dr. Kimoff, you said in
22 your Wisconsin study you had 700 patients, 2 to 4
23 to diagnosis, 85 percent undiagnosed. Did you
24 follow them at all to determine if they were
25 treated, was there improvement?

00249

1 DR. KIMOFF: Just to be very clear, I'm
2 not involved in the Wisconsin study. Those of us
3 in the field take it to heart because it's so
4 important. It's a longitudinal study, not an
5 interventional study. They also found that
6 cross-sectional prevalence and then they followed
7 those patients. Dr. Young estimates that the
8 incidence, the annual rate of new cases is about
9 .6 percent of the population, so there's a
10 substantial new incidence as well.

11 DR. DAVIS: Dr. McNeil.

12 DR. MCNEIL: Before you leave, what is
13 it if the patients are older, the moderately or
14 severe sleep patients have CPAP, what is it that
15 they tell you they're just thrilled with after
16 they have this treatment?

17 DR. KIMOFF: They haven't slept like
18 this in ages, they wake up in the morning and they
19 feel wonderful. They're not foggy and cloudy,
20 they don't feel like they haven't slept all night,
21 they feel rested. They can concentrate, they're
22 not as irritable and cranky.

23 DR. MCNEIL: So it's a quality of life
24 for most of them?

25 DR. KIMOFF: Absolutely. The reason

00250

1 that the field was criticized by Wright, I
2 believe, is that for sleep docs working in this
3 area, the response to CPAP for very symptomatic
4 patients is so dramatic that all of us just knew
5 about it, okay?

6 DR. MCNEIL: So I don't understand, and
7 this may be where I'm having the disconnect. If
8 it's so dramatic as you're now describing, why
9 does it take so much work to get patients to
10 comply?

11 DR. KIMOFF: It can be dramatic, it's
12 not always that dramatic. And I can tell you that
13 there is some people who will struggle with CPAP
14 for weeks or months and have difficulty tolerating
15 it and sleep poorly, where after five or six
16 months of trying, finally they get it, and then
17 they can't sleep without their machine, and
18 objective testing of sleepiness or what have you
19 will show an improvement.

20 DR. MCNEIL: Is it the more severely
21 ill patients who take to it right away, and the
22 less severe --

23 DR. KIMOFF: There is a disconnect
24 between the severity of apnea measured on a sleep
25 study and the severity of symptoms, and that's why

00251

1 one of the things that's confusing in this field.
2 So somebody with an index of 15 usually isn't
3 symptomatic, somebody with an index of 60 usually
4 is, but sometimes exactly the opposite happens.
5 You have somebody with terrible apnea on the sleep
6 study that got dragged in by their wife who sees
7 them stop breathing, they never fall asleep, they
8 don't have a problem, even when we test them
9 objectively.
10 But this person with 15 events, okay,
11 is very symptomatic and dramatically responds to
12 CPAP. And the reason for that is probably disease
13 severity but also disease duration, and then
14 inherent biological susceptibility to the effects
15 of the sleep fragmentation, genetic
16 predisposition. Some of us are worse after a
17 night on call than others. So it's complex, and
18 that's one of the difficulties when we're talking
19 about cutoffs and severity. It's not like a blood
20 pressure measurement. There's an AHI that helps
21 us to define a disease complex but it's the
22 recording, the physiological recording and then
23 the symptom complex that when you deal with the
24 patient you have to decide, okay, has he or she
25 got it, meaning do they have a test that's

00252

1 consistent and do they have a symptom complex
2 that's consistent. And usually you can make that
3 decision as an experienced and trained clinician,
4 but sometimes you have to rely on the response to
5 the therapy to establish that diagnosis.
6 DR. MCNEIL: So why after all these
7 years with so many individuals in the audience
8 talking about the merits of these devices and
9 thousands and thousands of patients having this
10 treatment, why at this point hasn't somebody put
11 together a database that looks at patient symptoms
12 coming in, their responses to the tests, or the
13 results of the tests and the responses to therapy,
14 and looked at some kind of predictive algorithm?
15 DR. KIMOFF: There are many such
16 studies.
17 DR. MCNEIL: And how do they do? I
18 mean, I haven't heard it brought up much here
19 today, so I'm just wondering.
20 DR. KIMOFF: Well, no, because the
21 focus has been testing.
22 DR. MCNEIL: But you don't do an
23 expensive test if the prior probability is
24 5 percent.
25 DR. KIMOFF: Sure. So there's some

00253

1 predictive equations. I can cite an article in
2 Sleep, James Rowley is the first author. They
3 prospectively tested three prediction equations
4 for sleep apnea that are based on either symptoms
5 or body habitus, neck circumference, okay?
6 DR. MCNEIL: And what happened?
7 DR. KIMOFF: They were developed by
8 other people and then they tested them
9 prospectively, and they looked at the ability of
10 those predictive equations to either rule out or
11 rule in apnea. And the ROC curves were pretty
12 good, the AUC was about .7 for ruling out mild
13 apnea and about .8 and over on an ROC curve, the
14 area under the curve, so --
15 DR. MCNEIL: I know what it is.
16 DR. KIMOFF: I'm sorry, pardon me. So
17 the ROC was very good for identifying people at
18 risk for an AHI greater than 20. That's a
19 specific answer to your question. Those
20 predictions help.
21 And what we do in the clinic is to use
22 that clinical prediction, combine it with a test,
23 and decide what testing algorithm is appropriate.
24 I think many people feel that portable monitoring
25 is appropriate for people with a high pretest

00254

1 probability, you confirm the diagnosis and then
2 move on.
3 DR. MCNEIL: I guess -- this is the
4 last thing I will say. I guess one of the things
5 that I would have benefitted a lot from this
6 discussion would be just the kind of comment that
7 you're making now. That if you had been talking
8 and started off the discussion by saying okay,
9 here are the data, we all know about ROC curves,
10 old stuff, we know sensitivity and specificity,
11 whatever, let's look at the marginal contribution
12 that these tests are making on top of one, or
13 whichever these predictive algorithms is the best.
14 And not having seen them, I don't know
15 whether they've been validated independently or
16 not. That to me would help me enormously in
17 making a judgment about this, because I really
18 feel as if I'm being flooded with lots of
19 different pieces of data and I don't really have a
20 coherent story that starts with a patient coming
21 in with some symptoms and moves through a normal
22 diagnostic and treatment pattern.
23 DR. KIMOFF: Can I just comment, the
24 reason you're confused is because the data doesn't
25 exist.

00255

1 DR. MCNEIL: But you just said it did.

2 DR. KIMOFF: Sorry. The pieces are
3 there, okay? But what has not been tested, and
4 Dr. LaGrelius alluded to this, what hasn't been
5 tested is an algorithm where clinical prediction,
6 diagnostic treatment and testing are all rolled
7 into one. So you have the patient at one end and
8 at the other end you have outcomes, functional
9 outcomes, validated neuropsychiatric
10 cardiovascular outcomes. And in fact, the joint
11 task force reports, if you look at those in all
12 three of the journals, but noticeably the paper in
13 Sleep and the Blue Journal, that were published in
14 this last year, the focus is on future research,
15 and the focus is on outcomes-based research.
16 These studies just haven't been done and they need
17 to be done.

18 DR. MCNEIL: Well, I'd take just the
19 first two, frankly, for the purposes of this
20 discussion. I would be just interested in looking
21 at the marginal impact of this test on diagnosis.

22 DR. KIMOFF: There is data that has
23 been done on that, combining clinical prediction
24 with diagnostic testing. There are some studies
25 published and there is additional benefit.

00256

1 DR. IBER: I have lost track of the
2 question, but there was an answer that came to me
3 regarding a question that was asked earlier that I
4 thought I would address, and what that was, is the
5 misclassification rate, and I think it was your
6 question, higher in people with lower RDIs? And
7 if I could use the Sleep Heart Health Study data,
8 the answer is yes, that once you get down below an
9 RDI, lower than an RDI of 20, there is a much
10 higher misclassification rate and it's very
11 uncommon at higher RDIs.
12 The other comment I would make about
13 prevalence is that again, if you look at this
14 cohort of 7,000 people in the Sleep Health Heart
15 Study, these were free living individuals without
16 a preexisting diagnosis of sleep apnea. They were
17 obtained from jury lists, random populations. The
18 median RDI which was used -- by the way, the
19 definition for hypopneas used is the CMS
20 definition, the same definition, and the median
21 RDI in that population of normal individuals, free
22 living individuals was 9, which would meet
23 criteria for symptomatic treatment for patients
24 with sleep apnea.
25 And the Wisconsin cohort, by the way,

00257

1 identifying prevalence of 2 to 4 percent in a
2 population of state workers was based on the
3 combination of the RDI of 15 and symptoms of
4 sleepiness. And so, I think there is a wisdom in
5 CMS's policy of incorporating a lower RDI and some
6 symptomatology. There might be other rationale
7 for incorporating risk factors, cardiovascular
8 risk factors in that as well perhaps, but I do
9 think it's important that the patient comes in
10 with a test and an evaluation, and that those
11 three pieces come together and we not just look at
12 the RDI, as much of a handle as it is, as a single
13 metric for the disease intensity. Otherwise, we
14 would be treating a very large percentage of our
15 normal population.

16 DR. SATEIA: A couple of points.

17 Dr. Kimoff mentioned that the access issue is a
18 complex one and indeed it is. We have heard
19 Dr. Young's epidemiological study cited on several
20 occasions, suggesting that there are these
21 millions of people who cannot access care. In
22 fact, I just want to make clear that nowhere in
23 Dr. Young's paper was there any suggestion that
24 these individuals were undiagnosed because of any
25 problems related to access of care.

00258

1 I think most of us believe that the
2 biggest problem here is recognition of the signs
3 and symptoms of the disorder by physicians. I
4 presented data earlier this morning suggesting
5 that from a very large and ongoing survey of
6 centers, that the waiting list for studies is
7 actually not that long. One of the reasons that
8 that is occurring is because there is very rapid
9 expansion of services available. This same survey
10 was conducted in a slightly different form in
11 2002, demonstrated 1.1 million polysomnograms
12 being performed per year. As I mentioned this
13 morning, the extrapolated data suggests that that
14 number is now in two years' time up to about 1.5
15 million. So we have seen very rapid expansion of
16 the available services. We support recognition,
17 we support increasing access, but the access
18 question is much more complex than has been laid
19 out.
20 In response to Dr. Goodman's question
21 earlier about the utility of the EEG and sleep
22 data, I do just want to make the point that as we
23 increase access, we are going to be more
24 successful at identifying individuals with mild to
25 moderate forms of the disorder. And so the more

00259

1 successful we are at that, the more the sleep data
2 evaluation of arousals become critical in the
3 diagnosis, the less capable Type 3 monitors will
4 be in identifying that population.
5 DR. GOODMAN: At present, there is very
6 little evidence presented that differentiates
7 among the types of technologies insofar as the
8 effect of treatment decision, let alone health
9 care outcomes. So you're supposing that as these
10 things become more available, we will have a
11 different shift in patient population and maybe
12 better information, but that's all supposition.
13 DR. SATEIA: Well, there is some data
14 that demonstrates, for example in one study, and I
15 can't cite the author, disease misclassification
16 rates of up to 65 percent. Dr. Iber also
17 mentioned that disease misclassification rises as
18 AHI falls. So no, we don't have excellent data on
19 that but I think that there are at least pieces of
20 data that suggest that disease misclassification
21 is a concern here and is a particular concern
22 vis-a-vis portal monitoring, in the mild to
23 moderate obstructive sleep apnea population.
24 DR. GOODMAN: It would be a concern if
25 the disease misclassification showed a material

00260

1 effect on how people are treated and what happens
2 to them.

3 DR. SATEIA: That data obviously we
4 don't have.

5 MR. KONIGSBERG: My name's Robert
6 Konigsberg. I feel sorry for you. I'm with
7 SleepWatch. 75 to 80 percent has been mentioned
8 by a few people here as the compliance level with
9 CPAP. That is not true. The compliance level in
10 the United States delivered by home care companies
11 is in the range of 35 to 45 percent and a study
12 going back to I believe 1991 said exactly that it
13 was 41 percent. And the reason this is important
14 is these 75 to 80 percent were controlled studies
15 done in sleep laboratories and following patients
16 closely.

17 What we're dealing with in the United
18 States is large home care companies like Apria and
19 Link Care. Those home care companies by
20 definition are responsible for 1,500 different
21 products, of which CPAP and sleep treatment is
22 just one product. So it's applying the generalist
23 model, generalist product allocation to a specific
24 disease, and that is why what we need and what we
25 should be talking about here is disease

00261

1 management, and what we should be talking about
2 here is as Dr. Gazelle and Dr. Maves brought out
3 so clearly, is focusing on outcomes.
4 And along those lines, we're right now
5 doing a study on 30 patients and we're measuring
6 things such as psychomotor vigilance testing, to
7 determine not the subjective level of daytime
8 alertness afterwards, but doing a pre-psychomotor
9 vigilance testing and a post-psychomotor vigilance
10 testing. And so, what needs to happen in the
11 industry is we need more and more novel approaches
12 towards this issue of focusing on getting people
13 well instead of deciding how we do the diagnosis.
14 One last point. The reimbursement
15 structure right now is \$800 to \$1,000 for an
16 in-lab study. I'm recommending a range between
17 300 to 500 for portable studies. Portable studies
18 are important. Why are they important? They're
19 important because you're working with physicians
20 that are medically managing patients. We happen
21 to use board certified sleep physicians to
22 interpret all our studies, but my point is, and
23 I'll end with this, that CPAP isn't the only
24 treatment. There's six different treatments;
25 there's advanced surgical treatments for, upper

00262

1 airway surgeries and radio frequency, and now
2 implants. There's weight loss reduction. There
3 are oral appliances. There's other treatments.
4 So if you can keep the diagnostic cost low enough,
5 you can do the diagnosis, and on those mild to
6 moderate or RDI of less than 30, let's say, you
7 can work with those patients to determine what the
8 best outcome is for that patient. Without doing a
9 diagnostic, you can't determine that. Thank you.
10 DR. MCNEIL: Just one comment on that
11 with regard to the cost, though. The assumption
12 is that, I think you made a slightly faulty
13 assumption here, that by having lots of home-based
14 or non-facility-based testing, that you wouldn't
15 add on more tests for patients who, were they to
16 go to a facility, wouldn't have had to in the
17 first place. So all you have to do is do a
18 two-to-one, and you have lost any savings.
19 MR. KONIGSBERG: Well, you haven't,
20 because the comorbidities and the -- Meyer Kreiger
21 did an article that showed the patients that are
22 undiagnosed cost the hospital system twice as much
23 as diagnosed patients.
24 DR. MCNEIL: That wasn't the point I
25 was making. The point I was making was that there

00263

1 would be patients who might not really need the
2 test, the low probability ones, the ones that we
3 were talking about earlier who on some
4 discriminate score had low priors and didn't
5 really need to be worked up at all. If they
6 started to get moved through the system, that
7 would add to the expense and offset the savings
8 you had on a unit cost.
9 MR. KONIGSBERG: Okay. I'll let
10 Dr. Coppola answer that.
11 DR. MCNEIL: I'm sure he's dying to.
12 DR. COPPOLA: If I might, I would like
13 to take a stab at your big picture that you
14 requested in terms of what's going on in the sleep
15 community. I think there's three parts to the
16 evaluation of the patient, there's history,
17 there's some sort of testing, which quite honestly
18 is semiquantitative, and there is treatment. I
19 think the history is always important. The
20 testing you heard today, night-to-night,
21 test-to-test, it is semiquantitative at best. The
22 arousals, I love looking at arousals. You can't
23 get a better correlation coefficient than 50
24 percent observer to observer.
25 So that, we've heard today that the

00264

1 measurement of these things don't make a
2 difference. The things that make a difference is
3 treatment. Neal Douglas in Scotland showed the
4 most important predictor of success with sleep
5 apnea is sitting down with an experienced
6 clinician in the first several weeks after
7 therapy. The dirty little secret in our
8 profession is we're doing testing, we're writing
9 prescriptions to sleep labs. People are followed
10 up by a DME and never see the sleep physician
11 again, and that's a problem. And I think that
12 response to therapy and care of the patient on
13 CPAP is critical, I think the response to CPAP is
14 of diagnostic value.
15 I'm sorry that Dr. Redberg stepped out
16 for a moment. The other comment is a thought
17 about what we do know about women; we know a
18 couple things. Women and skinny people are
19 grossly underrecognized because they don't fit our
20 prejudices about sleep apnea. And there's a
21 marked increase in sleep disordered breathing in
22 postmenopausal women that may ameliorate with
23 estrogen therapy.
24 The other comment is that you're
25 getting very different perspectives from different

00265

1 people who seem to be well meaning, and that's
2 because we're looking at the same problem from a
3 different perspective. If I'm a sleep lab and a
4 tertiary care center with 16 beds, I'm going to
5 see lots of insomnia, lots of restless legs, lots
6 of non-sleep disordered breathing. 50 percent
7 sleep apnea in that population. But yet, you look
8 at a community-based study like Group Health, it's
9 90 percent. So these people are all telling the
10 truth, they're looking at the problem from
11 different perspectives. The reality is in the
12 general population, the incidence is very large.
13 DR. DAVIS: Yeah, Dr. Hoover.
14 DR. HOOVER: I find interesting your
15 dirty little secret because you know, I'm trying
16 to envision what the world would be like two or
17 three years from now in a world where portable
18 sleep studies are covered. And you know, at least
19 in the paradigm as it's currently established,
20 there is not necessarily follow-up with the sleep
21 physician again, but my hope would be that in the
22 end facility study that the test is interpreted by
23 someone trained in sleep medicine and that they
24 are not just looking at the automated scoring.
25 We've seen what has been happened with

00266

1 a number of medical devices with direct consumer
2 marketing and so forth. These things are
3 presented as being so easy to put on, so easy to
4 use, that you call a 1-800 number if you're a
5 little sleepy, you answer a touch tone
6 questionnaire, this WatchPAT, whatever happens to
7 be the market of the day, gets sent to the
8 beneficiary with a little note on how to put it
9 on. They plug it into the phone at the bedside
10 when they are finished. The results are sent off
11 for some automated scoring and reported to the
12 primary care physician, who is not trained in
13 sleep medicine. And the next thing you know, the
14 Link Care or the Apria, or whomever, is showing up
15 with the CPAP device on them.
16 And I say that semi-jokingly because
17 there are some things now, and a lot of
18 pulmonologists out here recognize, that are very
19 close to that in the Medicare world and the DME
20 world, and I think that scenario is not too far
21 off the mark for what might happen.
22 DR. COPPOLA: I actually share your
23 concerns, but for the record, I do not support
24 automatic scoring on any sleep study.
25 DR. DAVIS: Let me jump in here and

00267

1 remind folks that we've been going for about an
2 hour and 45 minutes since we got back from lunch.
3 I think we need to take a ten-minute break and at
4 a minimum give our reporter a little bit of a
5 rest.
6 And I'm hoping, but I don't want to
7 push us too quickly, but I'm hoping that people
8 can start thinking about how they want to answer
9 those questions during the break. We can finish
10 up with some more questions if we need to after
11 the break and then move towards voting, and finish
12 up well before what the agenda says, which is
13 4:30. Are people comfortable with that, are
14 people getting to the point where most of their
15 questions are getting answered? Okay. Are you
16 able to wait until after our break?
17 SPEAKER: I can, yes.
18 DR. DAVIS: I appreciate that. So
19 let's take a ten-minute break, we'll give these
20 gentlemen at the microphone a chance to weigh in,
21 and move forward.
22 (Recess.)
23 DR. DAVIS: We'll reconvene. Please
24 proceed.
25 MR. HEFT: Thank you. Robert Heft, a

00268

1 registered respiratory therapist out of CareHome
2 Medical. I just want to quickly address the
3 compliance issues that were stated before. I
4 haven't heard anybody talk about respiratory
5 therapy follow-up. Age is not an issue if you
6 have quality follow-up programs. There are
7 companies that don't have follow-up programs and
8 that's why there's lousy percentages of
9 compliance.
10 I have ongoing studies which I can
11 provide data for at a later date. We are
12 consistently above 80 percent and have been in the
13 90 percents over the last five years. The reason
14 it doesn't fall below that is because of me. I'm
15 a therapist and I follow up with these patients
16 regularly. Where I'm from out in Los Angeles, the
17 doctors depend on me to do the follow-up.
18 They may see the patient six weeks
19 later or four weeks later, or two months later,
20 but they're not calling the patient once a week to
21 find out how they're doing. They're not calling
22 them to see if they have blisters on their nose
23 from their mask. They're not calling them to find
24 out if they are not breathing for other reasons,
25 maybe they have some central apnea going on,

00269

1 things that the family, spouse specifically may
2 notice. These are things that a quality follow-up
3 program follows up with that increases the
4 compliance rate into the high numbers.
5 You can test and test and test and put
6 your patients on CPAP and then say good-bye. It
7 will end up in the closet, I guarantee you. Thank
8 you.

9 DR. DAVIS: We will be happy to hear
10 from presenters, but are there any other questions
11 that members of the committee would like to get on
12 the table? And we will have time too, after we
13 finish with this latest round, I think we should
14 reserve time for any discussion just among the
15 committee members if people would like to do that.
16 This to and fro, back and forth has been quite
17 valuable, but yet the committee may wish to have a
18 discussion amongst itself as well without
19 interruption before we proceed to a vote.

20 DR. WEINER: I do have -- perhaps you
21 can tell me whether or not it's a naive question,
22 but how do the private payers handle these issues
23 and how do the leading edge managed care companies
24 handle these coverage issues, particularly the IPA
25 models? In other words, to they grapple with

00270

1 these same decisions? I don't know if that's an
2 appropriate question to ask or something we should
3 talk about later, or not.

4 DR. DAVIS: Generally we steer clear of
5 coverage issues and focus on evidence, but if
6 somebody would like to give a quick answer to
7 that, if we have time --

8 DR. WEINER: Careful. Last time we
9 asked a question 20 people stood up.

10 DR. DAVIS: I wouldn't object too
11 strenuously, but again, let's keep this one very
12 very brief so that we can focus on the evidence
13 and these other questions about compliance and so
14 forth.

15 DR. RAVIV: I see looking from the side
16 a lot of confusion. You are hearing about a lot
17 of variability, lack of agreement between the
18 sleep laboratories themselves and the PSG about
19 what is the threshold, et cetera. So I will try
20 to put a little order for that to where the
21 agreement I think what I heard here, what I think
22 is agreement between everybody.

23 DR. DAVIS: If you could keep it
24 concise, I'd appreciate it.

25 DR. RAVIV: Yeah, it's two minutes, no

00271

1 problem. If the patient is severe, very high RDI,
2 everybody here agrees that treatment is helping
3 and needs to be done, and everybody agreed also
4 that both types of tests are repeating itself, a
5 complete agreement between home tests and the PSG.
6 If the patient is normal, everybody here, which
7 means RDI close to zero, very low, everybody here
8 agreed that A, the patient is normal and doesn't
9 need to be treated, and also that both types of
10 tests are giving the same results.
11 The disagreement was around the border,
12 and I heard it more from the sleep guys here when
13 they came one after another to say the problem is
14 just around the cross-line between normal and
15 abnormal. And on that, if you want to have facts,
16 I have here two articles addressing the elderly,
17 both of them. One is Sarah Moscow, and the other
18 one Susie Lord, and I'll just read to you what
19 they're saying, just a summary. They ran
20 multinight and wanted to find out how well the
21 first night predicted the second, third and fourth
22 night.
23 So in one of them, I'm reading, the
24 accuracy of the first night's recording in
25 predicting classification agreements from

00272

1 recording on three or four was only 83 percent.
2 On another one, accurate in predicting finding of
3 the second consecutive night to be 79 percent,
4 that means 21 percent missed on RDI of 15 was
5 used, and 64 only, that means 36 percent missing
6 when RDI of 5 was chosen.
7 This means around -- you can look at
8 yourself. There are nights you sleep well, there
9 are nights you don't sleep well, not all nights
10 are equal, there are variations. I have high
11 blood pressure. If I'm going to the doctor and
12 one time they measure 125 and the next time 115
13 doesn't mean that one day I have high pressure and
14 then the other night I don't. It's very well
15 known in the industry that there are large
16 variations but still if somebody went and got an
17 RDI of 60, he's still very sick, and maybe only
18 one in 10 times or one in 20 times he will come
19 normal on a specific night. If somebody came
20 completely normal it would be rarely that another
21 night he will be severe, although even that can
22 happen. If he's around the borderline, yeah, it
23 will move just as like you know from yourselves,
24 not all nights are equal. One night maybe they
25 drink a little bit before the test, they slept

00273

1 better, they were a little less tired, so around
2 that line none of the tests, there is going to be
3 a gray level that no test can tell you what
4 happened here.
5 And I think what happened here, the
6 whole discussion is going to that gray level, and
7 that gray level, it doesn't matter if you be here
8 two months, you won't resolve. The thing you have
9 to keep in focus, there is a group of severe and
10 there is no doubt about it, both are agreeing.
11 There is a group of normal, there's no doubt, and
12 around the line of uncertain, it will be
13 uncertain. Thank you.
14 DR. DAVIS: Why don't we allow the
15 folks who are in line to make their comments and
16 then stop at that point, allow the committee to
17 have its own discussion, and then proceed to a
18 vote. We have 24 items that we're voting on, just
19 to give you a warning. If you count up the cells
20 and so on, it's 24, but we have a process in place
21 to move us quickly through that, so don't despair
22 too much.
23 DR. SATEIA: Michael Sateia.
24 Dr. Coppola indicated that the clinical evaluation
25 and particularly follow-up is a rather important

00274

1 part of this. I couldn't agree more. He
2 suggested that it is a, quote, dirty little
3 secret, end quote, that this does not happen.
4 Well, that is certainly not the standard of
5 practice that the academy supports and in fact not
6 the standard that is practiced by most of our
7 members, including our own laboratory.
8 I wanted to go back on that issue to
9 what Dr. Hoover, I believe, pointed out just
10 before the break, which was the scenario in which
11 portable monitoring is indiscriminately applied by
12 individuals with very poor training, it is applied
13 by technologists with limited training, it is put
14 through a computerized automated scoring system
15 and the data is delivered to a physician who has
16 little or no understanding of what the data output
17 actually means, let alone the ability to interpret
18 that in a sophisticated manner to apply treatment
19 and to follow that patient for a positive clinical
20 outcome. We're concerned about clinical outcomes
21 in the current practice. I think approval of this
22 with the indiscriminate application of portable
23 monitoring, and have no doubt that that will
24 occur. We have seen industry already develop
25 programs that are turnkey programs marketed to

00275

1 individuals who know nothing about sleep medicine
2 for the purpose of applying portable monitoring in
3 exactly this fashion, and that will produce an
4 unprecedented poor clinical outcome. If we're
5 concerned about the clinical outcomes now, I think
6 we need to be deeply concerned about the outcomes
7 that will arise with that scenario.
8 DR. DAVIDSON: I want to comment about,
9 you asked about reimbursement from other
10 organizations and I think there is something to be
11 learned here. Kaiser Hospital, which is one of
12 the most careful money groups in California, has
13 moved almost entirely to portable home sleep
14 testing and home CPAP titrations, auto-CPAP
15 titration. The VA hospital is moving strongly in
16 that direction. And Managed Care, five years ago,
17 ten years ago I had difficulty getting Managed
18 Care to pay for sleep tests; now they won't pay
19 for in-house tests unless there is a problem, so
20 increasingly in southern California, Managed Care
21 is moving towards it.
22 DR. WEINER: Do they have clear
23 guidelines, quality guidelines in terms of a
24 criteria for who is allowed to do it and a
25 criteria for who can get the test?

00276

1 DR. DAVIDSON: For Managed Care?

2 DR. WEINER: Yes.

3 DR. DAVIDSON: No, they are referred to
4 me as a sleep physician, not board certified but
5 self-appointed if you will, but with experience,
6 and then I make the decision who has it. They can
7 make their own decisions in order to sleep test,
8 but they tend not to. There is geographic
9 variation, so what is true for me in San Diego may
10 not be true in the middle of Iowa, but if you look
11 at the pattern over the years, increasingly
12 Managed Care and other fiscally responsible
13 organizations have moved towards the less
14 expensive paradigm believing that they are equally
15 good in getting them the same information for less
16 money.

17 MR. BARONE: David Barone. I just want
18 to make a number of very few brief comments in
19 response to a number of questions and comments
20 that were made here. There was a lot of
21 discussion earlier on about participation of
22 Medicare-age patients in the various studies. I
23 just want to make the comment that generally you
24 find out that Medicare patients, in spite of the
25 high prevalence of the disease, that the age group

00277

1 are underrepresented in sleep labs and as such, I
2 expect them to be underrepresented also in
3 studies, not deliberately, just because that's
4 what happens within sleep labs. You find out
5 nationally that the percentage of Medicare
6 patients presenting to sleep studies in sleep
7 labs, hospital based or free standing, is between
8 10 to 15 percent, fairly consistent across the
9 country.
10 The second comment is again, just
11 making the comment that I think that everyone here
12 realizes that we're dealing with a world of
13 imperfection, which is probably not related to
14 sleep. One can shoot a lot of darts in any one of
15 the testing modalities that has been discussed
16 here and I think, again, that the common modality
17 for all this or the common solution for all this
18 is understanding the role of the physicians. And
19 the question in front here, in front of the
20 committee is, are patients in general or Medicare
21 beneficiaries better off letting physicians that
22 do know what they are doing, only with the option
23 of using sleep lab test, polysomnography, or no
24 test, or is there sufficient evidence and support
25 based on that published evidence as well as the

00278

1 practice, to provide those physicians that know
2 how to manage the patients with another option.
3 Thank you.
4 MR. CAREY: Good afternoon. My name is
5 Bill Carey. I'm president of Work Alert; we do
6 sleep diagnostics treatment compliance monitoring
7 for the transportation industry. I have no other
8 conflicts to report. I would simply serve to
9 confirm what Dr. Davidson reported. Our
10 experience in California has been we have not been
11 denied for in-home unattended sleep diagnoses.
12 Our OEBs range from a low of \$250 reimbursed to
13 \$850 reimbursed for a one-night unattended home
14 study.
15 I think if you also look at the
16 Kaisers, they do in San Diego about 3,500
17 unattended studies a year, and 3,000 in Denver.
18 They are also now doing unattended studies for
19 their pediatric population.
20 And the VA system is moving more
21 towards a paradigm of unattended sleep
22 diagnostics. The Dallas VA had a backlog of
23 two-and-a-half years, which is not unusual in the
24 VA system. So, I think it is instructive that
25 other federal agencies and at-risk providers are

00279

1 adopting this technology successfully, and I don't
2 think there is anything in the literature to
3 suggest that there's an increased liability risk
4 or incidents of damage done to these patients
5 either by misdiagnosis or failure to treat.
6 And in my own experience and our
7 company's own experience, what we are finding is
8 that the self-insured employer who is at risk, in
9 many cases self-insured for their health insurance
10 as well as their liability insurance, they are
11 looking at accidents caused by fall-asleep drivers
12 where we've had multimillion dollar losses, and
13 they are looking at an operational opportunity to
14 address that in their population and are willing
15 to spend the additional dollars in their health
16 care program to save dollars on their liability
17 insurance, their long-term health insurance, and
18 increase quality of life and productivity. Thank
19 you.

20 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Well, let's
21 have an opportunity for some discussion among the
22 committee members. Would anybody like to express
23 any feelings or doubts or raise questions for
24 people on the committee that you want?

25 DR. WEINER: I have a noncontroversial

00280

1 one. And that is, we're supposed to vote for two,
2 Type 2 and Type 3, but the Type 2, if we could get
3 help from the committee members or the special
4 studies, about where the Type 2 evidence is. I
5 know that there wasn't a lot of new Type 2
6 evidence since the original review, but how much
7 was in the original review that we didn't get,
8 since we're supposed to discern the Type 2
9 evidence from the Type 3.

10 DR. GAZELLE: We have the original
11 review, the full published paper as well as the
12 summary, it's in our packet here. I believe there
13 were four Type 2 studies and there were no new
14 ones found in the review, so I think we can
15 presume that that's the sum total.

16 DR. KRIST: Two evidence level four
17 studies and one evidence level three study.

18 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Sanders, or would
19 anybody else from CMS or AHRQ like to comment?

20 DR. SANDERS: I believe that there were
21 four studies, three of which provided sensitivity
22 and specificity data. Two of those studies should
23 be included within the packet. And the range of
24 sensitivity and specificity for Type 2 was, one
25 study reported a sensitivity of 81 percent and a

00281

1 specificity of 98 percent, defining AHI of 15.
2 Another study reported sensitivity of 80 percent,
3 specificity of 90 percent, with an AHI of 10. And
4 the third study reported sensitivity of 100
5 percent, specificity of 93 percent with an AHI of
6 15. Two of the studies were reported as level
7 four evidence, one was a level two evidence, and
8 just one of the studies was performed in the home
9 setting, the other two were done in the laboratory
10 setting.

11 MR. LACEY: Do you know how much data
12 loss there was in the unattended versus the
13 laboratory?

14 DR. SANDERS: I don't see that reported
15 here. I think it was consistent with the other
16 studies.

17 DR. MCNEIL: Just one question. Of
18 those, you gave us three studies with
19 sensitivities and specificities?

20 DR. SANDERS: Yes.

21 DR. MCNEIL: Is only one of those a
22 home-based study?

23 DR. SANDERS: That is correct.

24 DR. MCNEIL: The first one?

25 DR. SANDERS: Yes. All of it is

00282

1 home-based equipment. I just mean that the other
2 two were performed simultaneously in the lab.

3 DR. KRIST: The other two in the
4 facility, were they attended or unattended?

5 DR. SANDERS: I don't have that
6 information readily available, although I believe
7 there was some attendance.

8 DR. DAVIS: Yeah, Dr. Satya-Murti.

9 DR. SATYA-MURTI: We learned that there
10 is the spectrum of severity of this OSA and in the
11 later stages of deliberation we found that the
12 applicability of the evidence and ability to sense
13 the disease varies depending on the degree of OSA
14 and so forth. But our task is to congeal them all
15 together and assess them as a whole irrespective
16 of the degree of OSA. Isn't that correct?

17 DR. DAVIS: I believe that is.

18 Dr. Phurrough is nodding his head as well. When
19 we go through the voting after we're finished with
20 the numerical tallies, we will give each member of
21 the committee the opportunity to explain their
22 votes, so you can feel free to explain some of
23 these nuances that wouldn't otherwise arise out of
24 the numerical votes.

25 DR. PHURROUGH: It is very common that

00283

1 we arrive at these meetings with what we think are
2 these perfect questions that need to be answered
3 and you've got to answer them, even though the six
4 hours we've been here may demonstrate to you that
5 they are not perfect questions. So I would like
6 you to answer the question and then tell us what
7 the perfect questions ought to be and what we
8 really ought to be looking at, and certainly the
9 kinds of information we're looking for, but we do
10 need you to respond to the questions.

11 DR. GAZELLE: Just a quick answer to
12 that question about the Type 2 monitors. There
13 were three that reported sensitivity and
14 specificity. Two were in the sleep lab and were
15 attended and the third was home and was
16 unattended.

17 DR. DAVIS: Thank you, Dr. Gazelle.

18 MR. LACEY: Just to clarify also, are
19 there commercial products available that have
20 these Type 2 monitors or are they specific,
21 because no one here represents a technology
22 company that has them.

23 SPEAKER: They exist.

24 MR. LACEY: Are they similar in
25 function to what you have in the lab? Okay.

00284

1 DR. DAVIS: Other questions? Comments?

2 DR. GAZELLE: Just a comment. To make
3 sure my understanding is clear and I guess to make
4 a point of clarification. We're being asked
5 really simply to evaluate the level of evidence,
6 our confidence in the evidence, our confidence
7 that the evidence allows us to make decisions
8 about relative performance. Most of the comments
9 or many of the comments have focused on, you know,
10 let's get these devices out there, it will be good
11 for patients to have these devices out there, but
12 those are really, the focus of those comments is
13 very different, it seems to me, from what we have
14 to vote on now, which is how good is the evidence.
15 And to me it's different from saying what would we
16 like to see happen, and so personally, I think we
17 need to keep that in mind.

18 DR. DAVIS: I agree with what you said,
19 the only caveat being we do have a question that
20 gets at accessibility of the test, which moves
21 into that issue that goes beyond that pure
22 evidence.

23 DR. GAZELLE: My interpretation of that
24 evidence, how confident are you that the sleep
25 testing devices are as accessible is still very

00285

1 different from saying do you want them to be
2 accessible.
3 DR. DAVIS: Correct.
4 DR. BOEHLECHE: Could I respond to the
5 question? The published study which you have
6 talks about data loss, because someone asked about
7 data loss in the home Type 2 studies, and it says
8 the one study in the home unattended Type 2
9 monitor had a rate of data loss of 20 percent.
10 That's in your packet.
11 DR. SATYA-MURTI: And the data loss
12 would be from sensors coming unhooked and so on.
13 DR. BOEHLECHE: Right.
14 DR. DAVIS: Yeah, Dr. Goodman.
15 DR. GOODMAN: Two clarifying questions
16 about the questions. Number one asks about how
17 well does the evidence address the effectiveness
18 of this type of unattended portable testing device
19 in the diagnosis, so effectiveness there is a
20 measure of a diagnostic capability, sensitivity,
21 specificity, not outcomes kind of effectiveness,
22 and I just wanted to make sure that's true.
23 The other has to do with 4.B and I
24 don't mean to sound like I'm asking a Socratic
25 question here, but question B asks how confident

00286

1 are you that the use of these sleep testing
2 devices in the diagnosis of obstructive sleep
3 apnea will lead to similar or improved health
4 outcomes. Now, if I may be unsure about what the
5 health outcomes are for laboratory testing, then
6 it's possible that since I'm not sure about that
7 and if I'm not sure about home testing, it's
8 possible that I would be confident that there is
9 no difference. In other words, if it didn't
10 appear to me, for example, that I'm aware of data
11 demonstrating the connection between laboratory
12 testing and any improvement in health outcomes, I
13 don't see any connection there. So if I don't
14 know what health outcomes are achieved by the
15 standard of care, the gold standard, then it could
16 be that if I'm also not aware of any connection
17 between home testing and medical outcomes, that I
18 might be confident that there is no difference
19 between those. Is that a possible interpretation?
20 DR. MCNEIL: This isn't a comparative
21 question, is it?
22 DR. GOODMAN: It's how confident are
23 you, 4.B. It's asking if, it presumes that PSG is
24 associated with some certain known health
25 outcomes, and then how does the lab test outcomes,

00287

1 how do those outcomes compare to the outcomes.

2 DR. GAZELLE: But it says similar or
3 improved, but it doesn't say similar or improved
4 compared to what, does it?

5 DR. GOODMAN: Well, the assumption is
6 that it compares home to laboratory, because these
7 sleep testing devices refer to the home testing as
8 was done for A, the comparisons between the home
9 testing and the lab testing.

10 DR. DAVIS: Yeah, all the questions up
11 to now on this initial set have been Type 2 versus
12 Type 1.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Right. But the point is,
14 they are comparisons between two different types
15 of devices.

16 DR. DAVIS: I agree with Barbara, or
17 somebody else here at the corner of the table,
18 that similar or improved implies a comparison.

19 DR. GAZELLE: Between what and what?

20 DR. GOODMAN: Between Type 2 devices
21 and lab type devices.

22 DR. GAZELLE: It doesn't say that.

23 DR. GOODMAN: But that's the
24 implication of the lead question. The same thing
25 applies to 4.B in the second set of questions

00288

1 about the Type 3 devices.

2 MR. LACEY: The way I would interpret
3 it is that we're saying that the two diagnostic
4 methods are no worse than each other, and so if
5 you are quite confident that nobody has shown that
6 there is a big difference, so therefore you would
7 be highly confident.

8 DR. DAVIS: Similar to 4.C, is that
9 what you're saying, the same sort of comparison as
10 we see in 4.C, is that what you're presuming?

11 DR. GOODMAN: The same things are being
12 compared but for different reasons. In 4.C it's
13 about diagnosis, and 4.D it's about -- excuse me
14 -- 4.B it's about health outcomes.

15 DR. DAVIS: Right, but the treatment
16 options or the testing options are the same that
17 are being compared between 4.B, I think we're in
18 agreement.

19 DR. GAZELLE: If we are, then the
20 question should be changed, because every other
21 one clearly states that the comparison is to a
22 facility-based test and this one does not clearly
23 state that, and so I think it's a little
24 ambiguous, and it could be interpreted does this
25 do better than not testing, for example, or does

00289

1 it do better than, because we expect that if you
2 went to home testing you would test more people,
3 is that the result it's leading to. I think it's
4 a vague question, so we could agree to amend it to
5 say as compared to facility-based testing, but
6 right now it doesn't say that, and every other
7 question does say facility-based testing.
8 MR. LACEY: So that led to what I think
9 Barbara was talking about, how did this fit into
10 the overall treatment paradigm.
11 DR. DAVIS: Okay. So the proposal is
12 to add wording to 4.B that would be something like
13 as compared to facility-based testing or a
14 facility-based test.
15 DR. WEINER: If that was the intention,
16 I think I would go with that.
17 DR. PHURROUGH: And as I look at my
18 staff, we're all nodding our head, that it would
19 be comparative between 1 and 2 or 1 and 3, was
20 what the intention was.
21 DR. GOODMAN: And for 4.B the
22 comparison is with regard to health outcomes.
23 DR. DAVIS: That's correct, and we
24 defined health outcomes, I thought we defined
25 health outcomes in a footnote, but at least at the

00290

1 last meeting and I think at the next meeting we
2 had a footnote or will have a footnote that refers
3 to the fact that health outcomes reflects benefits
4 and risks in aggregate. Is that somewhere in the
5 footnotes? Maybe it got dropped inadvertently,
6 but it has been in the past, and we're working on
7 questions for the meeting in November, which I
8 think also includes that footnote. For some
9 reason it must have just gotten dropped, but
10 health outcomes I think refers to the totality of
11 the effectiveness of the test or the diagnostic
12 test plus any disadvantages that might occur, plus
13 access, all of that in its totality, that's how I
14 would interpret that.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Access is a health
16 outcome?

17 DR. DAVIS: Well, if you can improve
18 access, then that's a factor that would have to be
19 weighed into this question, as I would interpret
20 it.

21 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes, it can affect
22 outcomes.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, in addition to the
24 more traditional ones of mortality and morbidity.

25 DR. GAZELLE: I don't think access is

00291

1 an outcome. I think access can affect outcomes.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Correct.

3 DR. DAVIS: Well, if access leads to
4 more diagnosis and more treatment, then it affects
5 total health outcomes.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Actually, it doesn't
7 necessarily, and this is the lack of a chain of
8 evidence here. Access may not improve health care
9 outcomes.

10 DR. HOOVER: I mean, if you just say
11 outcomes, you could say it could positively or
12 negatively affect outcomes. Access, if you have a
13 test that has a horrible sensitivity and
14 specificity and you have a high false positive
15 rate, you could do anything, you know, you could
16 result in more secondary testing and so forth.

17 DR. DAVIS: That's correct, so you look
18 at access through your own prism. If you think
19 expanding access is good, then that weighs in
20 favor of a positive health outcome. If you think
21 improving access is a negative then you're going
22 to address it the other way.

23 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Is there a merit to
24 having more than this five, such as cannot
25 determine? I don't mean to be flippant here, but

00292

1 this question, I wonder if cannot determine yet.
2 DR. DAVIS: Yeah, you can abstain if
3 you feel that you can't answer the question with
4 the choices that are provided. You can abstain
5 and then explain it when we go around the table.
6 Are we clarifying or are we muddying the waters?
7 Any last comments or questions before we move
8 toward voting? Okay, why don't we do that.
9 Rita, are you walking out?
10 DR. REDBERG: Yes, but I have filled
11 out my form and have given Janet my proxy.
12 DR. DAVIS: Okay, good. Well, Janet
13 has some statements of fact before we get to the
14 voting.
15 MS. ANDERSON BROCK: The comments I'm
16 making are for the record. For today's panel
17 meeting, voting members present are David Dale,
18 Scott Gazelle, Cliff Goodman, Alex Krist, Mike
19 Maves, Barbara McNeil, Rita Redberg, and Jonathan
20 Weiner.
21 I do want to mention that although
22 these are the voting members and these are the
23 members of record, we will take the entire panel's
24 scores and show them on the screen.
25 A quorum is present. No one has been

00293

1 recused because of conflicts of interest.
2 Dr. Rita Redberg, who you just saw leave, will
3 proxy her ballot, I will report her scores on her
4 behalf. At this time the chairperson, Dr. Ron
5 Davis, will call for the motion and we will have
6 the voting members vote.
7 DR. GOODMAN: Can we have a few minutes
8 more?
9 DR. DAVIS: Sure.
10 (Pause.)
11 MS. ANDERSON BROCK: Just a minor
12 announcement. Don't feel that you need to
13 hurriedly scribble these down. At the end of the
14 voting, we will put the entire voting score sheet
15 up on the screen before us so that you can write
16 them down at the end of the meeting.
17 DR. PHURROUGH: But scribble away if
18 you wish.
19 (Pause.)
20 DR. DAVIS: All right. Well, it's
21 going to take me a few minutes to orient you to
22 the voting process so why don't I just get started
23 with that. So we're going to get started with the
24 first set of questions, which says at the top,
25 MCAC evaluative questions on portable devices that

00294

1 measure the same sleep and respiratory parameters
2 as facility-based polysomnography, i.e., EEG, EOG,
3 EMG, respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen
4 saturation, and heart rate or ECG. So that's the
5 set of questions that we're going to begin with.
6 And the first question is, how well
7 does the evidence address the effectiveness of
8 this type of unattended portable multichannel home
9 sleep testing devices as an alternative to
10 facility-based polysomnography in the diagnosis of
11 obstructive sleep apnea, or OSA?
12 And the way we'll do this is I'm just
13 going to run through numbers and I'm going to
14 start with one, which is poorly, and when I get to
15 the number that any of you has chosen, then you'll
16 raise your hand. And we'll just go up to five and
17 then repeat that process for the other questions.
18 And this is just the voting members
19 that Janet read. So, all set? Oh, you want
20 everybody's vote, okay. So we will invite all to
21 vote, okay.
22 So, we're going to go from one, poorly,
23 through three, reasonably well, up to five, very
24 well, and I will start with one, which is poorly.
25 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Krist and Dr. Gazelle

00295

1 raised their hands.)
2 DR. DAVIS: Two.
3 (Dr. Weiner, Dr. Maves, Dr. Dale, Dr.
4 Hoover and Dr. Whites raised their hands.)
5 DR. DAVIS: Three.
6 (Mr. Lacey and Dr. Goodman raised their
7 hands.)
8 DR. DAVIS: Four.
9 (Ms. Anderson Brock and Dr. Satya-Murti
10 raised their hands.)
11 DR. DAVIS: And five.
12 (No response.)
13 DR. DAVIS: Okay. We will move to
14 question two, how confident are you in the
15 validity of the scientific data on the following
16 outcomes? And the choices run from one for no
17 confidence through three, moderate confidence, up
18 to five, high confidence. And we will begin with
19 acquisition of interpretable data. So we will
20 begin with one.
21 (No Response.)
22 DR. DAVIS: Two.
23 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Ms.
24 Anderson Brock, Dr. Dale, Dr. Gazelle, Dr. Hoover,
25 Dr. Satya-Murti and Dr. Whites raised their

00296

1 hands.)
2 DR. DAVIS: Three.
3 (Dr. Maves and Mr. Lacey raised their
4 hands.)
5 DR. DAVIS: Four.
6 (Dr. Goodman raised his hand.)
7 DR. DAVIS: And five.
8 (No response.)
9 DR. DAVIS: We will move down to B,
10 ability to accurately diagnose OSA (sensitivity).
11 One?
12 (No response.)
13 DR. DAVIS: Two.
14 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Dr.
15 Maves, Ms. Anderson Brock, Dr. Gazelle and Dr.
16 Whites raised their hands.)
17 DR. DAVIS: Three.
18 (Dr. Dale, Mr. Lacey, Dr. Goodman, Dr.
19 Hoover and Dr. Satya-Murti raised their hands.)
20 DR. DAVIS: Four?
21 (No response.)
22 DR. DAVIS: And five?
23 (No response.)
24 DR. DAVIS: 2.C, ability to accurately
25 identify those without OSA (specificity). One, no

00297

1 confidence.
2 (No response.)
3 DR. DAVIS: Two.
4 (Dr. Maves, Ms. Anderson Brock, Dr.
5 Gazelle and Dr. Whites raised their hands.)
6 DR. DAVIS: Three.
7 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Dr.
8 Dale, Mr. Lacey, Dr. Goodman, Dr. Hoover and Dr.
9 Satya-Murti raised their hands.)
10 DR. DAVIS: Four.
11 (No response.)
12 DR. DAVIS: Five?
13 (No response.)
14 DR. DAVIS: 2.C, ability to
15 accurately -- that's what we just finished.
16 Sorry.
17 3.A, how likely is it that these home
18 sleep testing devices will be as good as or better
19 than facility-based polysomnography for the
20 following outcomes? And A, again, is acquisition
21 of interpretable data ranging from one, not
22 likely, to three, reasonably likely, up to five,
23 very likely. Starting with one, not likely.
24 (Dr. Gazelle raised his hand.)
25 DR. DAVIS: Two.

00298

1 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Ms.
2 Anderson Brock, Dr. Dale, Dr. Goodman, Dr. Hoover
3 and Dr. Whites raised their hands.)
4 DR. DAVIS: Three.
5 (Dr. Maves, Mr. Lacey and Dr.
6 Satya-Murti raised their hands.)
7 DR. DAVIS: Four.
8 (No response.)
9 DR. DAVIS: Five.
10 (No response.)
11 DR. DAVIS: 3.B, ability to accurately
12 diagnose OAS. One, not likely?
13 (No response.)
14 DR. DAVIS: Two?
15 (Dr. Krist, Dr. Gazelle, Dr. Hoover and
16 Dr. Whites raised their hands.)
17 DR. DAVIS: Three.
18 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Dr. Maves, Ms.
19 Anderson Brock, Dr. Dale, Dr. Goodman and Dr.
20 Satya-Murti raised their hands.)
21 DR. DAVIS: Four.
22 (Mr. Lacey raised his hand.)
23 DR. DAVIS: And five.
24 (No response.)
25 DR. DAVIS: 3.C, abilities to

00299

1 accurately identify those without OSA
2 (specificity). One, not likely?
3 (No response.)
4 DR. DAVIS: Two.
5 (Ms. Anderson Brock and Dr. Whites
6 raised their hands.)
7 DR. DAVIS: Three.
8 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Krist, Dr. Maves, Dr.
9 Dale, Dr. Gazelle, Dr. Goodman, Dr. Hoover and Dr.
10 Satya-Murti raised their hands.)
11 DR. DAVIS: Four.
12 (Dr. Weiner and Mr. Lacey raised their
13 hands.)
14 DR. DAVIS: And five.
15 (No response.)
16 DR. DAVIS: Question 4.A, how confident
17 are you that these sleep testing devices are as
18 accurate in the diagnosis of obstructive sleep
19 apnea as is a facility-based test, ranging from
20 one, no confidence, up three, moderate confidence,
21 up to five, high confidence. One?
22 (No response.)
23 DR. DAVIS: Two?
24 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Krist, Ms. Anderson
25 Brock, Dr. Dale, Dr. Gazelle, Dr. Hoover and Dr.

00300

1 Whites raised their hands.)
2 DR. DAVIS: Three.
3 (Dr. Weiner, Dr. Maves, Mr. Lacey and
4 Dr. Satya-Murti raised their hands.)
5 DR. DAVIS: Four.
6 (Dr. Goodman raised his hand.)
7 DR. DAVIS: And five.
8 (No response.)
9 DR. DAVIS: 4.B, this is the one that
10 we added some wording to so I will read it with
11 the amendment. How confident are you that use of
12 these sleep testing devices in the diagnosis of
13 obstructive sleep apnea will lead to similar or
14 improved health outcomes measured either directly
15 or indirectly through changes in patient
16 management as compared to a facility-based test?
17 Ranking from one for no confidence up to five for
18 high confidence. One, no confidence?
19 (No response.)
20 DR. DAVIS: Two?
21 (Dr. Krist, Ms. Anderson Brock, Dr.
22 Gazelle, Dr. Hoover and Dr. Whites raised their
23 hands.)
24 DR. DAVIS: Three?
25 (Dr. Weiner, Dr. Maves, Dr. Dale and

00301

1 Dr. Satya-Murti raised their hands.)
2 DR. DAVIS: Four.
3 (Dr. McNeil, Mr. Lacey and Dr. Goodman
4 raised their hands.)
5 DR. DAVIS: And five.
6 (No response.)
7 DR. DAVIS: Question 4.C, how confident
8 are you that these sleep testing devices are as
9 accessible as is a facility-based test for the
10 diagnosis of obstructive sleep apnea, ranging from
11 one, no confidence, to five, high confidence.
12 One, no confidence?
13 (No response.)
14 DR. DAVIS: Two?
15 (No response.)
16 DR. DAVIS: Three?
17 (No response.)
18 DR. DAVIS: Four?
19 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Ms.
20 Anderson Brock, Dr. Dale, Dr. Gazelle, Mr. Lacey,
21 Dr. Hoover, Dr. Satya-Murti and Dr. Whites raised
22 their hands.)
23 DR. DAVIS: Five.
24 (Dr. Maves, and Dr. Goodman raised
25 their hands.)

00302

1 DR. DAVIS: This is question five,
2 based on the literature presented, how likely is
3 it that the evidence addressing the diagnosis of
4 OSA utilizing these sleep testing devices can be
5 generalized to the Medicare population, age 65 and
6 older, ranging from one for not likely up to three
7 for reasonably likely up to five for very likely.
8 One, not likely.
9 (Ms. Anderson Brock and Dr. Satya-Murti
10 raised their hands.)
11 DR. DAVIS: Two.
12 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Dr.
13 Dale, Dr. Gazelle, Dr. Goodman, Dr. Hoover and Dr.
14 Whites raised their hands.)
15 DR. DAVIS: Three.
16 (Dr. Maves and Mr. Lacey raised their
17 hands.)
18 DR. DAVIS: Four.
19 (No response.)
20 DR. DAVIS: And five.
21 (No response.)
22 DR. DAVIS: 5.B, based on the
23 literature presented, how likely is it that the
24 evidence addressing the diagnosis of OSA utilizing
25 these sleep test devices can be generalized to

00303

1 providers (facilities and physicians) in community
2 practice, ranging from one, not likely, to five,
3 very likely. One, not likely?
4 (Ms. Anderson Brock raised her hand.)
5 DR. DAVIS: Two.
6 (Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Mr. Lacey, Dr.
7 Goodman, Dr. Hoover, Dr. Satya-Murti and Dr.
8 Whites raised their hands.)
9 DR. DAVIS: Three.
10 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Maves, Dr. Dale and
11 Dr. Gazelle raised their hands.)
12 DR. DAVIS: Four.
13 (No response.)
14 DR. DAVIS: And five.
15 (No response.)
16 DR. DAVIS: Halfway home.
17 So the second set of questions says at
18 the top, evaluative questions on portable devices
19 that measure cardiorespiratory parameters only,
20 i.e., respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen
21 saturation, and heart rate or ECG.
22 Question one, how well does the
23 evidence address the effectiveness of this type of
24 unattended portable multichannel home sleep
25 testing device as an alternative to facility-based

00304

1 polysomnography in the diagnosis of obstructive
2 sleep apnea or OSA, ranging from one, poorly, to
3 five, very well. One, poorly.
4 (Dr. McNeil raised her hand.)
5 DR. DAVIS: Two.
6 (Ms. Anderson Brock, Dr. Dale, Dr.
7 Goodman, Dr. Hoover and Dr. Whites raised their
8 hands.)
9 DR. DAVIS: Three.
10 (Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Dr. Maves, Dr.
11 Gazelle, Mr. Lacey and Dr. Satya-Murti raised
12 their hands.)
13 DR. DAVIS: Four.
14 (No response.)
15 DR. DAVIS: Five.
16 (No response.)
17 DR. DAVIS: Question 2.A, how confident
18 are you in the validity of the scientific data on
19 the following outcomes, ranging from one, no
20 confidence, up to five, high confidence. First,
21 important acquisition of interpretable data. One,
22 no confidence?
23 (No response.)
24 DR. DAVIS: Two?
25 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Maves, Ms. Anderson

00305

1 Brock, Dr. Dale, Dr. Hoover and Dr. Whites raised
2 their hands.)
3 DR. DAVIS: Three.
4 (Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Dr. Gazelle,
5 Mr. Lacey, Dr. Goodman and Dr. Satya-Murti raised
6 their hands.)
7 DR. DAVIS: Four.
8 (No response.)
9 DR. DAVIS: And five.
10 (No response.)
11 DR. DAVIS: 2.B, ability to accurately
12 diagnose OSA (sensitivity). One, no confidence?
13 (No response; however, Ms. Anderson
14 Brock related that Dr. Redberg indicated a
15 confidence level of 1.5 on both this question and
16 the following question.)
17 DR. DAVIS: Two?
18 (Dr. Whites raised his hand.)
19 DR. DAVIS: Three.
20 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Dr.
21 Maves, Dr. Dale, Dr. Gazelle, Dr. Goodman, Dr.
22 Hoover and Dr. Satya-Murti raised their hands.)
23 DR. DAVIS: Four.
24 (Mr. Lacey raised his hand.)
25 DR. DAVIS: And five.

00306

1 (No response.)
2 DR. DAVIS: 2.C, ability to accurately
3 identify those without OSA (specificity). One, no
4 confidence.
5 (No response.)
6 DR. DAVIS: Two.
7 (No response.)
8 DR. DAVIS: Three.
9 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Dr.
10 Maves, Dr. Dale, Dr. Gazelle, Dr. Goodman, Dr.
11 Hoover, Dr. Satya-Murti and Dr. Whites raised
12 their hands.)
13 DR. DAVIS: Four.
14 (Mr. Lacey raised his hand.)
15 DR. DAVIS: And five.
16 (No response.)
17 DR. DAVIS: 3.A, how likely is it that
18 these home sleep testing devices will be as good
19 as or better than facility-based polysomnogram for
20 the following outcomes, and the choices go from
21 one, not likely, up to five, very likely.
22 Beginning with A, acquisition of interpretable
23 data. One, not likely?
24 (Dr. Gazelle raised his hand.)
25 DR. DAVIS: Two.

00307

1 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Ms.
2 Anderson Brock, Dr. Dale, Dr. Goodman, Dr. Hoover
3 and Dr. Whites raised their hand.
4 DR. DAVIS: Three.
5 (Dr. Maves and Dr. Satya-Murti raised
6 their hands.)
7 DR. DAVIS: Four.
8 (No response.)
9 DR. DAVIS: And five.
10 (Mr. Lacey raised his hand.)
11 DR. DAVIS: 3.B, ability to accurately
12 identify OSA (sensitivity). One, not likely?
13 (No response.)
14 DR. DAVIS: Two.
15 (Ms. Anderson Brock, Dr. Gazelle and
16 Dr. Whites raised their hands.)
17 DR. DAVIS: Three.
18 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Dr.
19 Maves, Dr. Dale, Dr. Goodman, Dr. Hoover and Dr.
20 Satya-Murti raised their hands.)
21 DR. DAVIS: Four.
22 (Mr. Lacey raised his hand.)
23 DR. DAVIS: And five.
24 (No response.)
25 DR. DAVIS: 3.C, ability to accurately

00308

1 identify those without OSA (specificity). One,
2 not likely?
3 (No response.)
4 DR. DAVIS: Two?
5 (Dr. Maves, Ms. Anderson Brock, Dr.
6 Gazelle, Dr. Satya-Murti and Dr. Whites raised
7 their hands.)
8 DR. DAVIS: Three.
9 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Krist, Dr. Goodman and
10 Dr. Hoover raised their hands.)
11 DR. DAVIS: Four.
12 (Dr. Weiner and Mr. Lacey raised their
13 hands.)
14 DR. DAVIS: And five.
15 (No response.)
16 DR. DAVIS: 4.A, how confident are you
17 that these sleep testing devices are as accurate
18 in the diagnosis of obstructive sleep apnea as is
19 a facility-based test, ranging from one, no
20 confidence, up to five, high confidence. One, no
21 confidence?
22 (No response.)
23 DR. DAVIS: Two?
24 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Krist, Ms. Anderson
25 Brock, Dr. Dale, Dr. Gazelle, Dr. Hoover and Dr.

00309

1 Whites raised their hands.)
2 DR. DAVIS: Three.
3 (Dr. Maves, Dr. Goodman and Dr.
4 Satya-Murti raised their hands.)
5 DR. DAVIS: Four.
6 (Dr. Weiner and Mr. Lacey raised their
7 hands.)
8 DR. DAVIS: And five.
9 (No response.)
10 DR. DAVIS: 4.B, how confident are you
11 that the use of these sleep testing devices in the
12 diagnosis of obstructive sleep apnea will lead to
13 similar or improved health outcomes measured
14 either directly or indirectly through changes in
15 patient management as compared to a facility-based
16 test? Ranging from one, no confidence, up to
17 five, high confidence. One, no confidence?
18 (No response.)
19 DR. DAVIS: Two?
20 (Dr. Krist, Ms. Anderson Brock, Dr.
21 Hoover and Dr. Whites raised their hands.
22 DR. DAVIS: Three.
23 (Dr. Maves, Dr. Dale, Dr. Gazelle and
24 Dr. Satya-Murti raised their hands.)
25 DR. DAVIS: Four?

00310

1 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Mr. Lacey and
2 Dr. Goodman raised their hands.)
3 DR. DAVIS: And five.
4 (No response.)
5 DR. DAVIS: 4.C, how confident are you
6 that these sleep testing devices are as accessible
7 as is a facility-based test for the diagnosis of
8 obstructive sleep apnea, ranging from one, no
9 confidence, up to five, high confidence. One, no
10 confidence?
11 (No response.)
12 DR. DAVIS: Two?
13 (No response.)
14 DR. DAVIS: Three?
15 (No response.)
16 DR. DAVIS: Four.
17 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Krist, Dr. Maves, Ms.
18 Anderson Brock, Dr. Dale, Dr. Gazelle, Dr.
19 Satya-Murti and Dr. Whites raised their hands.)
20 DR. DAVIS: And five.
21 (Dr. Weiner, Mr. Lacey, Dr. Goodman and
22 Dr. Hoover raised their hands.)
23 DR. DAVIS: 5.A, based on the
24 literature presented, how likely is it that the
25 evidence addressing the diagnosis of OSA utilizing

00311

1 these sleep testing devices can be generalized to
2 the Medicare population (those 65 and older),
3 ranging from one, not likely, up to five, very
4 likely. One, not likely.
5 (Ms. Anderson Brock, Dr. Hoover, Dr.
6 Satya-Murti and Dr. Whites raised their hands.)
7 DR. DAVIS: Two.
8 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Dr.
9 Dale and Dr. Goodman raised their hands.)
10 DR. DAVIS: Three.
11 (Dr. Maves and Dr. Gazelle raised their
12 hands.)
13 DR. DAVIS: Four.
14 (Mr. Lacey raised his hand.)
15 DR. DAVIS: And five.
16 (No response.)
17 DR. DAVIS: 5.B, based on the
18 literature presented, how likely is it that the
19 evidence addressing the diagnosis of OSA utilizing
20 these sleep testing devices can be generalized to
21 providers (facilities/physicians) in community
22 practice. One, not likely?
23 (No response.)
24 DR. DAVIS: Two?
25 (Dr. Weiner, Dr. Krist, Ms. Anderson

00312

1 Brock, Dr. Goodman, Dr. Hoover, Dr. Satya-Murti
2 and Dr. Whites raised their hands.)

3 DR. DAVIS: Three.

4 (Dr. McNeil, Dr. Maves, Dr. Dale and
5 Dr. Gazelle raised their hands.)

6 DR. DAVIS: Four.

7 (Mr. Lacey raised his hand.)

8 DR. DAVIS: And five.

9 (No response.)

10 DR. DAVIS: Thank you, done with the
11 voting. Now we'll go around the table and allow
12 folks to say anything they would like to explain
13 their votes. Dr. Whites?

14 DR. WHITES: I think the overall
15 comment that I would have is looking at the
16 evidence presented, the study from Duke and RTI
17 certainly influenced me more than anything else
18 that the evidence is just not there yet. I think
19 that possibly we will be getting there but I don't
20 think it's there yet, and I'm sure we'll have this
21 coming up again.

22 DR. SATYA-MURTI: I felt the spectrum
23 of OSA hasn't been fully defined yet, we still
24 have definitional questions, and that these
25 devices are very good at acquiring data so I gave

00313

1 them high rank. But would they be applicable and
2 translate to Medicare patients, I did not think
3 so. Medicare patients have lots of other
4 problems, Parkinson's disease, peripheral
5 neuropathy, drugs, and depression. So I believe
6 when you extend this to the population at large, I
7 believe that their performance characteristics
8 will dip down.

9 DR. HOOVER: I think one of the other
10 panel members, Barbara said it most accurately at
11 one point here today, and that is that we're
12 supposed to be looking at the evidence, and I
13 firmly believe in evidence-based medicine. I
14 think we have a technology assessment that says
15 it's not ready yet and we have an evidence-based
16 report from three prominent societies. Regardless
17 of the biases that you may say will be there, if
18 you dig behind what was there, I think there is
19 very little bias in those studies.

20 We have a Sleep Heart Health Study
21 co-investigating that cautions extrapolation of
22 the results of that study to this discussion.
23 There are very few Medicare patients. I agree
24 with Dr. Phurrough that if we waited for studies
25 that included Medicare-age population patients

00314

1 then we wouldn't be covering a lot of things, but
2 given the numbers of patients that are Medicare
3 eligible, it would be nice to see some of the
4 data.
5 Talking about the data, there are
6 clearly some problems with the studies that we've
7 seen. I think not necessarily the
8 inclusion-exclusion criteria, but I think the
9 quality indicators of the study were really the
10 first thing that you need to look at in the way
11 these were done, and unfortunately the quality
12 indicators left us with fair or poor studies.
13 If you look at one of the studies,
14 using an example the Dingli study that was
15 reported to be of good quality, you had an 18
16 percent data loss, the average age was 50. They
17 had two thresholds which left you with a 36
18 percent indeterminate results. It reminds me of
19 VQ scans, I mean that they are either really
20 positive but there is a whole group of them that
21 we don't know, and so we don't know what to do
22 with those results.
23 The Golpe study, again a Type 4 device,
24 but 33 percent data loss in a 52-year-old age
25 population, and looking at a 23 percent

00315

1 discordance between taking a home study and the
2 in-house study and asking physicians to look at
3 them. That's almost a one-to-four disagreement.
4 And I like using analogies, but that would be like
5 every time you got on your fourth airline flight,
6 the pilot took you to the wrong city and for those
7 of us that are flying this afternoon, you know,
8 pilots all get the same instruction, you go to
9 Baltimore every week, but every fourth week you
10 end up in Kansas City.

11 DR. SATYA-MURTI: That would be good
12 for me.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. HOOVER: Well, it might be good for
15 you. So, like Satyi, I think the potential is
16 there to potentially get it, but I don't think
17 it's there at this time.

18 DR. GOODMAN: The difficulties we have
19 with the evidence reflect a couple things. One is
20 that it appears that the comparison of the devices
21 involved and the channels used, the types of data
22 generated by the devices are at least in part an
23 artifact of a time when evidence requirements were
24 far lower than they are now. And for that reason,
25 we don't know much at all about a direct or

00316

1 indirect link between the use of these tests and
2 true health outcomes, which I consider to be
3 mortality, morbidity and quality of life. So
4 we've been operating in the absence of that
5 evidence. It's also an artifact of payment policy
6 which through history has come to require this
7 test as a gate to CPAP and other interventions.
8 So again, we're working with a historical
9 scientific artifact in the time of less evidence
10 and a reimbursement artifact that has emerged over
11 time.
12 And I hope that the next time when we
13 look at data on this subject, it will be after the
14 community has decided to run a three-arm
15 prospective randomized controlled trial that has
16 well-defined patients who are randomized in three
17 groups, one, history and exam only; two, PSG plus
18 history and exam; three, home monitoring plus
19 history and exam. And we follow all patients on
20 an intention to treat analysis, we follow the
21 decisions made as a result of that data, we follow
22 compliance of patients, we track intermediate
23 outcomes, we track long-term health outcomes and
24 resource use. And until that time, it's going to
25 be very hard to answer any question about the

00317

1 health impact of this testing.
2 MR. LACEY: My comments will also echo
3 what Cliff just mentioned as well, and the need
4 for us to really look at this young science of
5 sleep medicine as it is in a process of evolution.
6 And it's very difficult often when you're looking
7 at areas where there are multiple new technologies
8 and multiple new improvements in both the
9 understanding of the disease as well as the
10 optimal way to manage patients, where you have a
11 very difficult time comparing one practice with
12 another in a pristine and perfect way in terms of
13 having the ultimate randomized trial to do those
14 comparisons.
15 So, when I looked at these data, one of
16 the questions we seemed to be focusing really on
17 the relative efficacy of the two technologies, and
18 I would say in both cases, there really is a need
19 for better data as well as increased research into
20 the Medicare population specifically. But when
21 you look at the technologies that we have, many of
22 the newer generations look like they have a major
23 enabling component to them where they will
24 potentially lower the barriers of care and I was
25 convinced that many of the concerns and issues

00318

1 around control of utilization as well as getting
2 appropriate outcomes and minimizing loss of data
3 are being appropriately managed. When you look at
4 the technology as it relates to the overall
5 context of care, and many of the care models that
6 have been laid out in terms of overall disease
7 management or within the at-risk populations in a
8 managed care setting show that if properly managed
9 and dealt with in its totality, these technologies
10 as they interplay with patient care can be done
11 very very effectively, as effectively as the sleep
12 centers.

13 DR. GAZELLE: I can be brief because I
14 agree with what's been said and probably anything
15 else I have to say will be said by someone else.
16 But I'll just say that my voting, it was very
17 clear, the difference between the Type 2 and the
18 Type 3 devices for me. I thought that the
19 evidence regarding the Type 2 devices was poor and
20 it was because of that that I felt that all of my
21 votes really for the Type 2 depended on that
22 issue, really. There are a couple studies out
23 there, they're not very good studies, and so it's
24 hard to know, hard to make conclusions. Whereas I
25 think the evidence on the Type 3 devices was

00319

1 relatively better in terms of the quality of the
2 evidence than of the Type 2 devices, but it just
3 didn't support them yet in terms of having either
4 an accuracy that's comparable to the
5 facility-based testing or a beneficial test on
6 health outcomes.
7 DR. MAVES: I will simply reiterate
8 what Scott said because that's essentially the
9 same reason for my votes. On the other hand, I
10 will say that the need for analysis of health
11 outcomes for these people I think is an important
12 part of helping to shape public policy on this
13 important diagnosis. To me today, it was sort of
14 a study of contrast. You've got a huge number of
15 potential patients but a few that are diagnosed
16 and treated. You've got, one of the presenters
17 said, \$2 billion worth of expenditures in
18 diagnosis, \$1 billion worth of treatment. You've
19 got long wait times at the labs reported along
20 with the ready accessibility of these home testing
21 devices. So it sort of is kind of almost a tale
22 of two cities.
23 And I think that as Scott indicated,
24 particularly on the Type 3 devices, I think the
25 data is improving from the last analysis and I

00320

1 would look to the individuals involved in this
2 field to conduct studies that will obviously push
3 this to a point where we will have an easier time
4 accepting that information. Thanks.

5 DR. KRIST: It seems like there is some
6 consensus in our thoughts here at the end and I'll
7 echo that. I agree with what Cliff said. You
8 know, I think the devices have some future use and
9 I think that what we need to look at for is
10 focusing on future research that's looking at
11 outcomes and how this technology affects clinical
12 decision-making.

13 DR. WEINER: Just to add to the
14 consensus, I think that clearly the outcomes is
15 the answer, and I was impressed with the sincerity
16 of the speakers on both sides of the argument. It
17 would be wonderful if you guys could get together,
18 and not focusing on the test, and again, we're not
19 familiar with all the literature, but on the
20 outcomes. And I am thoroughly convinced that in
21 the right hands, there is room for both
22 technologies. I think we all share the concern
23 that it is in the right hands.
24 And being a big supporter of good
25 population-based medicine and "good managed care"

00321

1 I listened very carefully to Group Health and
2 Kaiser and ICSI, I wish there were more evidence.
3 So those organizations which I have great respect
4 for have to get the evidence out working hand in
5 hand with the scientists and clinicians both in
6 the laboratories and outside the laboratory, but
7 until that's the case, we just don't have the
8 scientific basis which is what we're about, I
9 think, at this table.

10 DR. MCNEIL: Well, I'm not adding too
11 much more, but I was concerned that this was a
12 very highly prevalent population at least
13 according to the remarks, that the technologies
14 are old, some older than others, that despite both
15 of these facts the data are extraordinarily poor.
16 There are no outcome data associated with even the
17 primitive diagnostic data.
18 And that in addition to all of that, in
19 my view there is the possibility of really quite
20 large indiscriminate use that would wipe out any
21 potential savings in costs that we would have in
22 going from a facility-based to a home-based test.
23 So all of those things made me say this is
24 something that could really be a red flag at a
25 time when health costs are rising, so we have to

00322

1 be much, much more careful about what we're doing.
2 So I would plead for all of the good
3 parties who are interested in this to make me more
4 convinced through better data that this is the
5 right thing to do.

6 DR. DAVIS: I'm going to hand it over
7 to Janet and Dr. Phurrough to close things up in a
8 moment but I just wanted to express my
9 appreciation to members of the committee for the
10 time that they spent to be here today and to
11 prepare for the meeting and for engaging in this
12 issue so effectively, and also to acknowledge all
13 the hard work that CMS staff did, AHRQ, RTI, and
14 also to thank all the presenters for sharing their
15 expertise with us throughout the whole day.

16 MS. ANDERSON BROCK: Just some final
17 remarks. For continuing information, please visit
18 the CMS web site at www.cms.hhs.gov/coverage or
19 www.cms.hhs.gov and click on coverage. At the
20 appropriate time, CMS will post the proposed
21 decision on this web site for public comment, so
22 stay tuned.

23 To conclude today's session, would
24 someone move that this meeting be adjourned?

25 DR. PHURROUGH: Can I make some

00323

1 comments first?
2 MS. ANDERSON BROCK: I'm sorry. Sure.
3 DR. PHURROUGH: Just quickly, first of
4 all let me thank the panel too. These are always
5 challenging issues, we do appreciate your
6 deliberations and your recommendations to us. I
7 recognize it is a challenge to take this time out
8 of your schedule and I appreciate you doing that.
9 I also want to thank my staff who work long and
10 hard hours to put these together.
11 A particular thank you to Janet
12 Anderson. Janet has been an executive secretary
13 for a number of years and this is her last meeting
14 as executive secretary, so we thank Janet.
15 (Applause.)
16 And finally, I would like to thank
17 those who have taken time out of their schedule to
18 come and advise us and to give us your opinions
19 and impressions. We think this is valuable, they
20 have raised some significant other questions that
21 we have not considered. We encourage you to
22 provide input in writing to us about your
23 perceptions of what occurred today. We also would
24 like you to follow our web site because I suspect
25 this will lead us to perhaps some additional

00324

1 requests for public comments that we would like
2 you to make in the future. We have an open
3 decision, as you're aware. I think our due date
4 for our proposed decision is early January, but I
5 suspect we will be requesting some information
6 between now and then. So again, thank you very
7 much for your help and attendance.

8 DR. DAVIS: Is there a motion to
9 adjourn.

10 DR. GAZELLE: So move.

11 DR. MAVES: Second.

12 DR. DAVIS: Any objection to
13 adjourning? We are adjourned.

14 (Whereupon, the meeting adjourned at
15 4:15 p.m.)

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25